

## A Cinchona Alkaloid Antibiotic that Appears to Target ATP Synthase in *Streptococcus pneumoniae*

Xu Wang, Yuna Zeng, Li Sheng, Peter Larson, Xue Liu, Xiaowen Zou, Shufang Wang, Kaijing Guo, Chen Ma, Gang Zhang, Huaqing Cui, David M. Ferguson, Yan Li, Jing-Ren Zhang, and Courtney C. Aldrich

*J. Med. Chem.*, **Just Accepted Manuscript** • DOI: 10.1021/acs.jmedchem.8b01353 • Publication Date (Web): 19 Feb 2019

Downloaded from <http://pubs.acs.org> on February 19, 2019

### Just Accepted

“Just Accepted” manuscripts have been peer-reviewed and accepted for publication. They are posted online prior to technical editing, formatting for publication and author proofing. The American Chemical Society provides “Just Accepted” as a service to the research community to expedite the dissemination of scientific material as soon as possible after acceptance. “Just Accepted” manuscripts appear in full in PDF format accompanied by an HTML abstract. “Just Accepted” manuscripts have been fully peer reviewed, but should not be considered the official version of record. They are citable by the Digital Object Identifier (DOI®). “Just Accepted” is an optional service offered to authors. Therefore, the “Just Accepted” Web site may not include all articles that will be published in the journal. After a manuscript is technically edited and formatted, it will be removed from the “Just Accepted” Web site and published as an ASAP article. Note that technical editing may introduce minor changes to the manuscript text and/or graphics which could affect content, and all legal disclaimers and ethical guidelines that apply to the journal pertain. ACS cannot be held responsible for errors or consequences arising from the use of information contained in these “Just Accepted” manuscripts.



SCHOLARONE™  
Manuscripts

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 **A Cinchona Alkaloid Antibiotic that Appears to Target ATP Synthase in**  
4  
5  
6 ***Streptococcus pneumoniae***  
7  
8  
9

10  
11 Xu Wang,<sup>a†</sup> Yuna Zeng,<sup>b†</sup> Li Sheng,<sup>c</sup> Peter Larson,<sup>d</sup> Xue Liu,<sup>b</sup> Xiaowen Zou,<sup>c</sup> Shufang Wang,<sup>a</sup> Kaijing Guo,<sup>e</sup>  
12  
13 Chen Ma,<sup>e</sup> Gang Zhang,<sup>a</sup> Huaqing Cui,<sup>a</sup> David M. Ferguson,<sup>d</sup> Yan Li,<sup>c</sup> Jingren Zhang,<sup>b\*</sup> Courtney C.

14  
15 Aldrich<sup>a,d\*</sup>  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21

22 <sup>a</sup>Department of Synthetic Medicinal Chemistry, Institute of Materia Medica, Chinese Academy of Medical  
23 Sciences and Peking Union Medical College, Beijing 100050, People's Republic of China  
24  
25

26  
27 <sup>b</sup>Center for Infectious Disease Research, School of Medicine, Tsinghua University, Beijing 100084, People's  
28 Republic of China  
29  
30

31 <sup>c</sup>Department of Drug Metabolism, Institute of Materia Medica, Chinese Academy of Medical Sciences and  
32 Peking Union Medical College, Beijing 100050, People's Republic of China  
33  
34

35  
36 <sup>d</sup>Department of Medicinal Chemistry, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN 55455, USA  
37  
38

39 <sup>e</sup>Department of Pharmaceutical Analysis, Institute of Materia Medica, Chinese Academy of  
40 Medical Sciences and Peking Union Medical College, Beijing 100050, People's Republic of  
41  
42 China  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47

48 <sup>†</sup>These authors contributed equally  
49  
50

51  
52 \*Corresponding author's email address:  
53

54 \*(C.C.A.) E-mail: [ccaldrich@imm.ac.cn](mailto:ccaldrich@imm.ac.cn) and [aldri015@umn.edu](mailto:aldri015@umn.edu) Phone: +86 17319037727.  
55

56  
57 \*(J.Z.) E-mail: [zhanglab@tsinghua.edu.cn](mailto:zhanglab@tsinghua.edu.cn) Phone: +86 10 62795892.  
58  
59

**Abstract**

Optochin, a cinchona alkaloid derivative discovered over 100 years ago, possesses highly selective antibacterial activity towards *Streptococcus pneumoniae*. Pneumococcal disease remains the leading source of bacterial pneumonia and meningitis worldwide. The structure activity relationships of optochin were examined through modification to both the quinoline and quinuclidine subunits, which led to the identification of analogue **48** with substantially improved activity. Resistance and molecular modeling studies indicate **48** likely binds to the c-ring of ATP synthase near the conserved glutamate 52 ion binding site while mechanistic studies demonstrated **48** causes cytoplasmic acidification. Initial pharmacokinetic and drug metabolism analysis of optochin and **48** revealed limitations of these quinine analogues, which were rapidly cleared resulting in poor in vivo exposure through hydroxylation pendant to the quinuclidine and *O*-dealkylation of the quinoline. Collectively, the results provide a foundation to advance **48** and highlight ATP synthase as a promising target for antibiotic development.

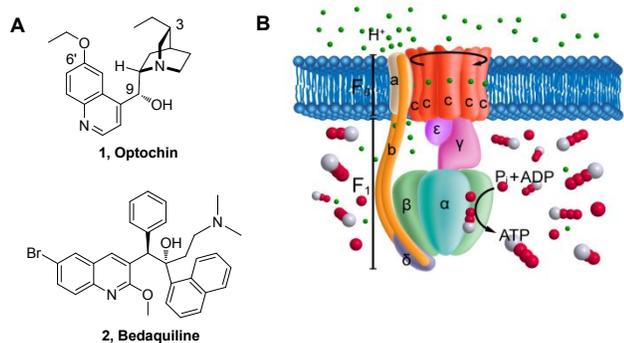
**Keywords:** *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, pneumococcal disease, antibiotic, cinchona alkaloid, quinine, optochin, ATP synthase.

## Introduction

Pneumococcal disease caused by the gram-positive bacterium *Streptococcus pneumoniae* remains the leading source of bacterial pneumonia and meningitis worldwide. Additionally, *S. pneumoniae* is responsible for bacteremia and many common upper respiratory tract infections including sinusitis and otitis media.<sup>1,2</sup> The pneumococcal conjugate vaccine PCV13 provides immunity to thirteen of the most prevalent *S. pneumoniae* serotypes and has significantly reduced the global burden of pneumococcal disease. The wide deployment of PCV13 and the heptavalent predecessor PCV7 has led to a corresponding increase in drug-resistant *S. pneumoniae* (DRSP), thus complicating therapy for individuals that are either unvaccinated or infected with any of the more than eighty serotypes not covered by these vaccines.<sup>3-5</sup> Narrow spectrum agents effective against DRSP are therefore desirable and could complement existing vaccination programs to decolonize asymptomatic carriers. The concept of narrow spectrum antibacterial agents, defined as active against a single or related species, is gaining traction due to advances in rapid diagnostics in clinical microbiology labs coupled with the importance of the human microbiome in maintaining health and preventing disease.<sup>6</sup> Moreover, narrow spectrum agents are expected to have a smaller impact on human and environmental resistome, which serve as a reservoir for transmissible resistance elements.<sup>7</sup>

The antibiotic optochin **1**<sup>8</sup> (Figure 1A), a cinchona alkaloid derivative, possesses highly selective pneumococcal activity and was also shown to effectively treat septicemia in animals and humans.<sup>9-11</sup> However, development of optochin was discontinued because of toxicity observed in humans with incidence of optical disturbances in up to 5% of patients given ~25 mg/kg/day and moderate activity in treating lobar pneumonia, the most prevalent infection caused by *S. pneumoniae*.<sup>10</sup> Clinical experience indicated optochin appeared to be effective in the early course of pneumonia infections, but that *S. pneumoniae* became “optochin-fast” or resistant during treatment, likely owing to sub-optimal exposure

1  
2  
3 due to lack of pharmacokinetic (PK) and pharmacodynamic (PD) information and inability to administer  
4  
5 higher doses to compensate for the presumptive low lung exposure.<sup>10</sup> It should be highlighted that all of  
6  
7 this aforementioned work was done over a century ago or more than three decades before penicillin  
8  
9 revolutionized the treatment of bacterial infections. The analytical tools available to perform proper  
10  
11 PK/PD studies were simply not available, the word “antibiotic” did not yet exist in the scientific lexicon,  
12  
13 and the concept of drug resistance was inchoate. Optochin, thus remains largely forgotten in the history  
14  
15 of antibiotics, but could be considered the very first antibiotic discovered if one defines an antibiotic as a  
16  
17 natural product or derivative thereof with antibacterial activity that is not a general cytotoxin.<sup>12,13</sup>  
18  
19  
20  
21



34  
35 **Figure 1.** A) Structures of optochin (1) and bedaquiline (2). The numbering of optochin is based on the  
36 convention used for quinine. B) ATP synthase is a nanoscale rotary motor composed of two multimeric  
37 subunits (the membrane bound  $F_0$  subunit and  $F_1$  subunit), which transforms proton motive force into  
38 rotational energy that is used to phosphorylate ADP. The  $F_0$  subunit is a cylinder with a central pore  
39 (the c-ring) comprised of multiple c-subunits (10-14 subunits in *S. pneumoniae*).  
40  
41

42 Given optochins remarkable selective antibacterial activity, it has been used in clinical microbiology  
43 laboratories as an important diagnostic reagent for distinguishing pneumococcal strains from other  
44 alpha-hemolytic streptococci for more than seventy years.<sup>14</sup> The mechanism of action (MOA) of  
45 optochin has been inferred through genetic studies that show optochin-resistance maps to *atpE*, which  
46 encodes for the c-ring of ATP synthase (Figure 1B). ATP synthase is a multimeric complex and plays a  
47 central role in energy metabolism by synthesizing a majority of the ATP in most bacteria.<sup>15</sup> ATP  
48 synthase is essential in *S. pneumoniae*<sup>16</sup> and has been chemically validated as a new antibacterial target  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 with the recent FDA approval of bedaquiline **2**, a diarylquinoline drug that selectively blocks ATP  
4 production in *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* (*Mtb*) by coincidentally also binding to the c-ring of ATP  
5 synthase.<sup>17</sup> Bedaquiline achieves an extraordinary 10,000-fold selectivity for the mycobacterial ATP  
6 synthase over human mitochondrial ATP synthase and other bacterial homologues demonstrating it is  
7 possible to achieve high species selectivity with this new molecular target. Interestingly, ATP synthase  
8 was recognized as the likely target of optochin nearly 10 years before the first report of bedaquiline, yet  
9 none of the published work on bedaquiline or any derivative has mentioned this prior precedent.<sup>18</sup>

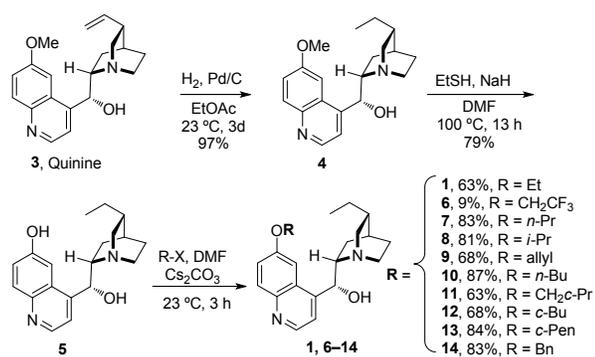
10  
11  
12 Herein we have examined the structure–activity relationships (SAR) of optochin that govern anti-  
13 pneumococcal activity and toxicity through the synthesis of a systematic series of analogues. Based on  
14 the recent revelations into optochin’s MOA, we hypothesized the observed adverse effects in animals  
15 and humans may have been caused by mechanism-based toxicity due to inhibition of human  
16 mitochondrial ATP synthase. The high biochemical selectivity attained with bedaquiline suggests the  
17 feasibility of separating potency and toxicity of ATP synthase inhibitors. Moreover, the 4-[(quinuclidin-  
18 2-yl)hydroxymethyl]quinoline scaffold of optochin has superior physicochemical properties (clogP 3.1,  
19 MW 340) compared to bedaquiline (clogP 7.3, MW 556) and thus represents a more attractive molecular  
20 scaffold for development of new ATP synthase inhibitors.<sup>17</sup>

## 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 **RESULTS**

43  
44  
45 **Chemistry.** We began by exploring the SAR at C-6’ of optochin (see Figure 1 for numbering of  
46 optochin). Morgenroth and Levy reported in 1911 that an ethyl substituent was optimal and indicated  
47 many homologues were less active; although information on many of the actual analogues prepared as  
48 well as chemical and microbiological characterization by contemporary standards were not  
49 provided.<sup>8,19,20</sup> We therefore synthesized a systematic series of analogues at the C-6’ position as shown  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

in Scheme 1. Catalytic hydrogenation of quinine **3** afforded dihydroquinine **4** in 97% yield.<sup>21</sup> Demethylation was accomplished employing sodium thioethoxide in DMF at 100 °C to furnish phenol **5**.<sup>22, 23</sup> This nucleophilic cleavage condition was preferred over more traditional methods using Lewis acids or potent electrophiles because of the nucleophilicity of the quinuclidine nitrogen atom. The desired compounds were prepared by phenol alkylation of **5** with a variety of primary and secondary alkyl bromides and iodides using cesium carbonate in DMF to afford optochin **1** and **6–14** in yields ranging from 9–87%.<sup>24</sup>

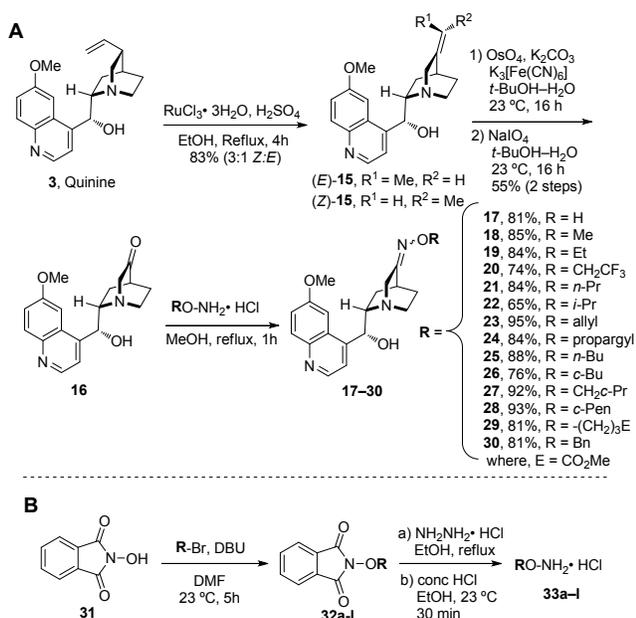
### Scheme 1. Synthesis of C-6' analogues.



The vinyl group at C-3 of quinine provides another convenient synthetic handle to introduce diversity, thus we next explored modification at this position. Ruthenium-catalyzed isomerization of the vinyl moiety of quinine **3** provided exocyclic olefin **15** as an inseparable 3:1 mixture of geometric isomers (Scheme 2A).<sup>25</sup> Oxidation of the exocyclic olefin in **15** was accomplished by a two-step procedure employing osmium tetroxide catalyzed dihydroxylation followed by oxidative cleavage of the resultant diol to furnish ketone **16** in 56% overall yield.<sup>26, 27</sup> Condensation of **16** with hydroxylamine in refluxing methanol provided oxime **17**.<sup>28</sup> A wide variety of other oxime derivatives, **18–30** were prepared analogously by condensation with the appropriate alkoxyamines. Interestingly, *n*-propyl **21**, *i*-propyl **22**, cyclopropylmethyl **27**, and cyclopentyl **28** were isolated as single undefined geometric

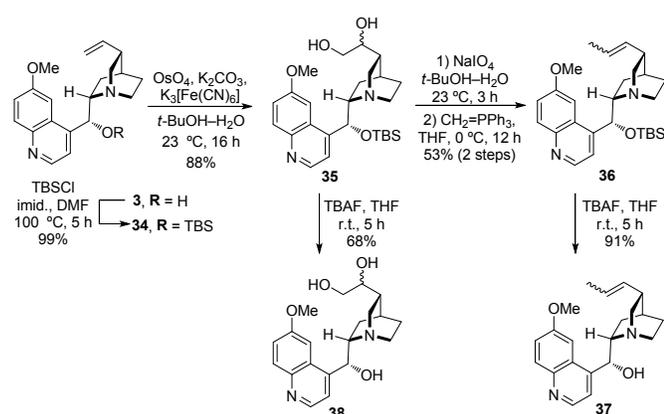
isomers, whereas all of the other analogues were obtained as approximately 2:1 mixtures of geometric isomers. The synthesis of the corresponding alkoxyamines was conveniently performed by alkylation of *N*-hydroxyphthalimide **31** with various alkylbromides using DBU in DMF to afford **32a-l** (Scheme 2B).<sup>29</sup> Hydrazinolysis of **32a-l** liberated the alkoxyamines, which were precipitated to provide the desired alkoxyamine building blocks **33a-l** as the HCl salts.<sup>30</sup>

### Scheme 2. Synthesis of C-3 oxime analogues.



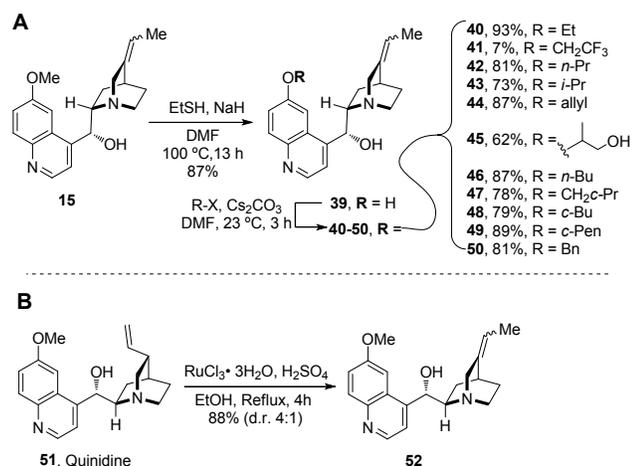
For the next set of analogues the secondary alcohol of quinine **3** was TBS protected using standard conditions to afford **34** (Scheme 3).<sup>31</sup> Lemieux-Johnson oxidation by sequential dihydroxylation to **35** and sodium periodate oxidation furnished an intermediate aldehyde.<sup>27</sup> Interestingly, competitive oxidation of the quinuclidine nitrogen was observed when **35** was not purified. Wittig olefination proceeded to afford **36** smoothly at 0 °C without significant epimerization of the aldehyde at C-3 and subsequent TBAF deprotection yielded **37**.<sup>32</sup> Subjection of the intermediate diol **35** to TBAF similarly provided **38**.<sup>27,31</sup>

**Scheme 3.** Modification of the vinyl moiety at C-3.



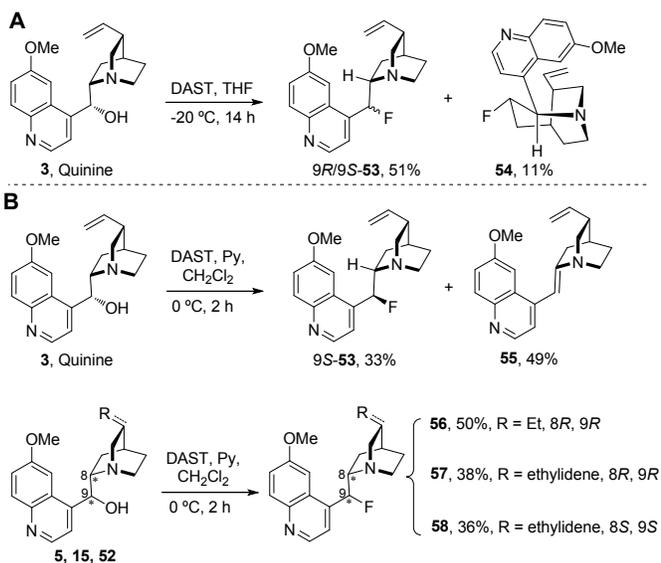
As a result of the enhanced activity and reduced toxicity observed with compound **15** containing an exocyclic olefin at C-3 (*vide infra*) this scaffold was prioritized for further SAR studies. Compound **15** contains a methyl ether at C-6' of the quinoline and our SAR studies with the optochin series of compounds indicates this position can further modulate potency, thus a systematic series of analogues was synthesized as shown in Scheme 4. Demethylation of **15** employing sodium thioethoxide smoothly afforded apo-cupreine **39**,<sup>23</sup> which was reacted with a series of alkyl bromides and alkyl iodides to furnish **40–50** (Scheme 4A).<sup>24</sup> To investigate the importance of the stereochemistry at C-8 and C-9 of **15**, quinidine **51** was converted to the diastereomeric analogue **52** (Scheme 4B).<sup>25</sup>

## Scheme 4. apo-Cupreine analogues.

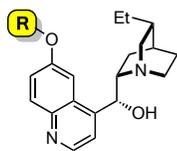


As a last series of analogues, fluorination of the C-9 alcohol of quinine **3** was explored as a model substrate. In the absence of base, quinine **3** reacted with diethylaminosulfur trifluoride (DAST) to give a mixture of C-9 fluorinated diastereomers **53** and the rearranged fluorinated product **54** (Scheme 5A). The identity of the rearranged product **54** was previously established by X-ray crystallography.<sup>33</sup> In contrast, in the presence of pyridine, a single C-9 fluorinated diastereomer **53** and eliminated product **55** were obtained.<sup>34</sup> Using this method, we then synthesized the fluorinated products **56**, **57**, and **58** respectively from **5**, **15** and quinidine derivative **52** with yield ranging from 36% to 50% (Scheme 5B).

## Scheme 5. Fluorinated derivatives.



1  
2  
3       **Micobiology.** All optochin analogues were initially evaluated against *S. pneumoniae* strain D39  
4 according to CLSI guidelines as described in the Experimental Section to determine the minimum  
5 inhibitory concentrations (MIC) that resulted in complete inhibition of observable growth and for  
6 mammalian toxicity against the HepG2 cell line to determine the concentration which resulted in 50%  
7 decrease of cell viability (CC<sub>50</sub>). Optochin and quinine were included as controls and the relative  
8 potencies of the compounds discussed below are with respect to optochin. The SAR at C-6 shows an  
9 ethyl substituent is preferred as the MIC is 2–4 μg/mL for optochin **1** whereas the methyl analogue **4**  
10 loses 16-fold in potency and the unsubstituted phenol is 32-fold less active. The 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl  
11 analogue **6**, *n*-propyl **7**, *iso*-propyl **8** and allyl **9** are equipotent with MICs of 4 μg/mL demonstrating  
12 slightly larger groups are also tolerated. However, substituents beyond three carbons begin to show loses  
13 in potency with *n*-butyl **10** and cyclopropylmethyl **11** displaying 2-fold loses in potency and benzyl **14** a  
14 more pronounced 8–16 decrease in potency. We observed that more compact cycloalkyl substituents  
15 including cyclobutyl **12** and cyclopentyl **13** were equipotent to optochin. The cytotoxicity loosely  
16 tracked with antibacterial activity wherein weakly active compounds possessing MICs greater than 32  
17 μg/mL exhibited no apparent toxicity at 100 μM, the highest concentration evaluated. On the other hand  
18 compounds, whose MICs were between 2–16 μg/mL displayed cytotoxicities (CC<sub>50</sub>) from 41 to 86 μM.  
19 Cyclopentyl **13** and optochin **1** deviated from this trend and lacked observable cytotoxicity despite their  
20 potent antibacterial activities.  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

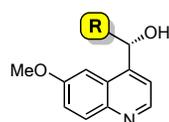
**Table 1.** SAR at C-6'.

Compound	R	MIC μg/mL (μM)	CC <sub>50</sub> μM <sup>b</sup>
Optochin (1)	Et	2–4 (6–12)	>100
Quinine (3)	<i>n.a.</i> <sup>a</sup>	128 (395)	>100
4	Me	32 (98)	>100
5	H	64 (204)	>100
6		4 (10)	72
7	<i>n</i> -Pr	4 (11)	57
8	<i>i</i> -Pr	4 (11)	86
9	allyl	4–8 (11–22)	78
10	<i>n</i> -Bu	8 (22)	41
11		8 (22)	87
12		2 (5)	51
13		2 (5)	>100
14	benzyl	16–32	76

<sup>a</sup>not applicable, see structure in Scheme 1. <sup>b</sup>Standard deviation was less than 10% of the mean value for all compounds.

The SAR of the quinuclidine moiety at C-3' was performed with the C-6' position fixed as a methyl ether (Table 2). The MIC of quinine **3** containing a vinyl moiety at C-3 was 128 μg/mL. Saturation of the vinyl moiety in analogue **4** provided a 4-fold increase in potency while isomerization of the double bond to exocyclic olefin **15** or addition of a methyl in propenyl **37** resulted in a striking 32-fold increase in activity relative to quinine. The ketone **16** arising from oxidative cleavage of **15** and diol **38** derived from dihydroxylation of vinyl group of **3** were both devoid of activity suggesting polar functional groups at C-3 are poorly tolerated. The exocyclic olefin in **15** orients the side chain at a completely different vector, which may explain its enhanced activity. Unfortunately, access to diverse alkylidene analogues at this position were synthetically challenging, thus isosteric oxime derivatives that are also

1  
2  
3  $sp^2$  hybridized at C-3 were explored. The unsubstituted oxime **17** was inactive; however, introduction of  
4 *O*-alkyl groups on the oxime led to enhancements in potency providing MICs of 16–32  $\mu\text{g/mL}$  with  
5 methyl **18**, *n*-propyl **21**, *iso*-propyl **22**, cyclopropylmethyl **27**, cyclobutyl **26**, cyclopentyl **28**, and benzyl  
6 **30** oxime analogues. The SAR is relatively flat in this series of compounds, but some outliers were  
7 observed including ethyl **19** and 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl **20** oximes, whose MICs were  $\geq 128 \mu\text{g/mL}$  while  
8 the MICs of allyl **23** and propargyl **24** oximes were 64  $\mu\text{g/mL}$ . The *n*-butyl oxime derivative **25**  
9 exhibited the most potent activity of all oximes with an MIC of 8–16  $\mu\text{g/mL}$  or 8-16-fold greater than  
10 the parent compound quinine **3**. The butyryl oxime **29** containing a terminal methyl ester in the carbon  
11 chain abrogated the benefits found oxime butyl ether **25** shifting the MIC to 128  $\mu\text{g/mL}$ . Overall,  
12 compounds **15** containing an exocyclic olefin and **37** emerged as the most potent analogue from this  
13 series with an MIC of 4  $\mu\text{g/mL}$  followed by oxime butyl ether **25** with an MIC of 8–16  $\mu\text{g/mL}$ . None of  
14 the compounds except allyl **23** displayed any cytotoxicity at 100  $\mu\text{M}$ , the highest concentration  
15 evaluated.  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

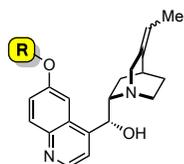
**Table 2.** SAR at C-3.

Compound	R	MIC μg/mL (μM)	CC <sub>50</sub> (μM)	Compound	R	MIC μg/mL (μM)	CC <sub>50</sub> (μM)
Quinine (3)		128 (395)	>100	21		32 (86)	>100
4		32 (98)	>100	22		16–32 (43–86)	>100
15		4 (12)	>100	23		64 (174)	51 <sup>a</sup>
37		4 (12)	>100	24		64 (175)	>100
16		>128 (>410)	>100	25		8–16 (21~42)	>100
38		>128 (>357)	>100	26		32 (84)	>100
17		>128 (>391)	>100	27		16–32 (42–84)	>100
18		16–32 (375–750)	>100	28		16–32 (40–81)	>100
19		128 (360)	>100	29		128 (299)	>100
20		>128 (>313)	>100	30		32 (77)	>100

<sup>a</sup>Standard deviation was less than 10% of the mean value.

1  
2  
3 The promising activity of **15** combined with the ease of synthesis prompted optimization of the  
4  
5 substituent at C-6' because our SAR studies on the optochin scaffold indicated this position allows  
6  
7 further tuning of potency. The simple unsubstituted compound **39** containing a free phenol lost 4-fold in  
8  
9 potency relative to **15** while the ethyl analogue **40** realized a substantial 8-fold increase in activity  
10  
11 providing an MIC of 0.5  $\mu\text{M}$  (Table 3). The *iso*-propyl analogue **43** was equipotent to **40**, but most other  
12  
13 small substituents led to a slight loss of activity with MICs ranging from 2–4  $\mu\text{g/mL}$  as observed with  
14  
15 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl **41**, *n*-propyl **42**, allyl **44**, 1-hydroxypropan-2-yl **45**, *n*-butyl **46**, cyclopropylmethyl  
16  
17 **47**, and cyclopentyl **49**. However, cyclobutyl **48** broke this trend and yielded the most potent optochin  
18  
19 analogue yet described with an MIC of 0.25  $\mu\text{g/mL}$ . Given the potency of **48**, we sought to determine if  
20  
21 activity resided in one of the geometric isomers and thus separated the mixture by preparative reverse-  
22  
23 phase HPLC and assigned each isomer by NOE studies. Thus, irradiation of the C-2 methylene  
24  
25 of the major isomer led to an enhancement of the C-11 methyl group while irradiation  
26  
27 of the C-10 vinyl proton led to enhancement of the C-4 methine group, securing the  
28  
29 structural assignment as *Z* (note: the methyl group is in the plane with N-1, C-2, C-4  
30  
31 and directed towards the C-2 methylene) The minor isomer was assigned as *E* in a  
32  
33 similar manner. The *E*-isomer conferred optimal activity and was 2-fold more potent than (*Z*)-**48**.  
34  
35 Analogues with larger substituents progressively lost activity as illustrated by benzyl **50**, whose MIC  
36  
37 increased to 16  $\mu\text{g/mL}$ . The overall trends for this compounds series paralleled the SAR of our initial  
38  
39 optochin analogues (Table 1) with small alkyl substituents between 2–5 carbons being preferred with  
40  
41 significant reductions in potency as the chain length decreased or increased beyond this narrow range.  
42  
43 Interestingly, the cytotoxicity did not track with antibacterial activity and several compounds including  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 **39–41, 45, and 47** displayed no cytotoxicity while the remaining analogues exhibited modest  
4  
5 cytotoxicity with  $CC_{50}$  values ranging from 27 to 65  $\mu\text{M}$ .  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

**Table 3.** SAR at C-6' of apo-cupreine analogues.

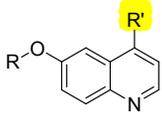
Compound	R	MIC μg/mL (μM)	CC <sub>50</sub> <sup>a</sup> (μM)
<b>39</b>	H	16 (52)	>100
<b>15</b>	Me	4 (12)	>100
<b>40</b>	Et	0.5 (1)	>100
<b>41</b>		2 (5)	>100
<b>42</b>	<i>n</i> -Pr	1–2 (3–6)	51
<b>43</b>	<i>i</i> -Pr	0.5 (1)	54
<b>44</b>	allyl	2 (4)	54
<b>45</b>		2 (5)	>100
<b>46</b>	<i>n</i> -Bu	4 (11)	27
<b>47</b>		2 (5)	>100
<b>48</b>		0.25 (0.7)	56
<b>49</b>		2 (5)	48
<b>50</b>	benzyl	16 (40)	47
<i>(E)</i> - <b>48</b>		0.25 (0.7)	65
<i>(Z)</i> - <b>48</b>		0.5 (1.4)	59

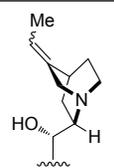
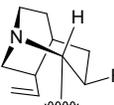
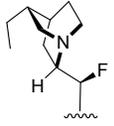
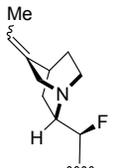
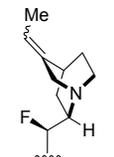
<sup>b</sup>Standard deviation was less than 10% of the mean value for all compounds.

Our last series of analogues explored the importance of the stereochemical requirements of C-8 and C-9 along with the role of the alcohol at C-9 (Table 4). Epimerization of the stereocenters at C-8 and C-9 in **52** obliterated activity demonstrating a strict requirement for the native 8*S*, 9*R*-stereochemistry. Bioisosteric replacement of the 9-hydroxy with a fluorine atom in the 9*S*-configuration with dihydroquinine or apo-cupreine derivatives **57** and **58** ablated activity illustrating the importance of the alcohol at this position. Finally, we obtained a small amount of a rearranged scaffold azabicyclo[3.2.2]nonane **54** during our attempts to fluorinate the C-9 position of the model substrate quinine. Intiguingly, this compound was equipotent to quinine suggesting **54** could be a viable scaffold

for future medicinal chemistry efforts through appropriate modification at C-6' and reduction of the olefin. We also tested **56** obtained during our studies, but this was inactive consistent with the SAR trends observed in the previously described series of compounds. Taken together, our results indicate the 8*S*, 9*R*-stereochemistry of **48** is required for activity, the C-9 alcohol is also essential, and fluorination at C-9 is poorly tolerated. None of these derivatives displayed any cytotoxicity at the highest concentration evaluated ( $CC_{50} > 100 \mu\text{M}$ ).

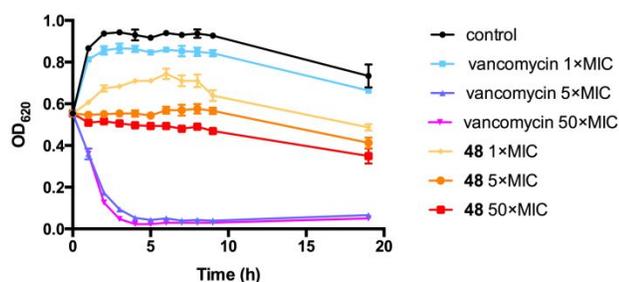
**Table 4.** SAR at C-8 and C-9 positions.



Compound	R	R'	MIC $\mu\text{g/mL}$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ )	$CC_{50}$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ )
<b>52</b>	Me		>128 (>395)	>100
<b>54</b>	Me		128 (392)	>100
<b>56</b>	Me		>128 (>390)	>100
<b>57</b>	Me		128 (392)	>100
<b>58</b>	Me		>128 (>392)	>100

The minimum bactericidal concentration (MBC) of selected compounds was evaluated against *S. pneumoniae* D37 is shown in Table 5. Compound **48** demonstrated potent bactericidal activity with an

MBC of 1-2  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$  followed closely by optochin **1**, whose MBC was 4  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ . The kinetics of bacterial killing were assessed *in vitro* using time-kill assays by incubating **48** with *S. pneumoniae* at 1 $\times$ , 5 $\times$  and 50 $\times$  the MIC. However, a significant decrease in the number of bacteria as measured by OD<sub>620</sub> or plating to determine the residual colony forming units (CFU) These experiments revealed **48** was bacteriostatic during the first 18 hours (Figure 2). Experiments with higher concentrations of antibiotic (up to 1000 $\times$  the MIC) as well as with a lower initial inoculum ( $10^7$  CFU) yielded the same outcome. Vancomycin was used as a positive control and displayed rapid bactericidal activity reducing the initial inoculum by about 1,000-fold units within 3 hours at 5 $\times$  the MIC. Attempts to extend the duration of the experiments were confounded by well known autolytic behavior of *S. pneumoniae* that occurs *in vitro* as observed by the decreased CFU of the untreated control after 5 hours (data not shown).

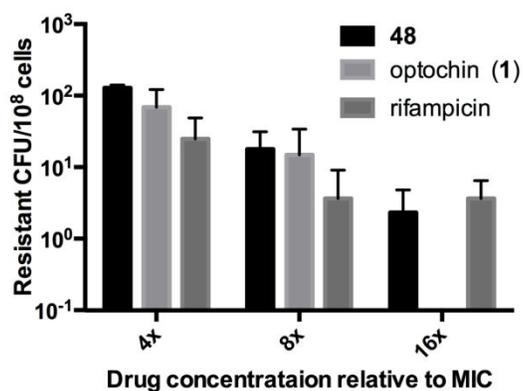


**Figure 2.** *In vitro* time-kill analysis of *S. pneumoniae*. Bacterial killing was monitored by measuring the optical density at 620 nm (OD<sub>620</sub>) up to 18 hours. Four independent time-kill experiments were performed, and one representative experiment is shown. The CFU at each time point was independently determined by plating and the results paralleled the OD<sub>620</sub> measurements. Compound **48** was evaluated as a *E/Z* mixture.

**Table 5.** MBC of **1**, **39**, and **48** (*E/Z* mixture).

Compound	MIC ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ )	MBC ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ )
Optochin ( <b>1</b> )	2–4	4
apo-Cupreine ( <b>39</b> )	16	16
<b>48</b>	0.25–0.5	1–2

*S. pneumoniae* mutants that were resistant to **48** were isolated with a frequency of  $\sim 1$  in  $10^6$  CFU when **48** was present at a concentration of  $4\times$  MIC (Figure 3). This frequency decreased to  $\sim 2$  in  $10^7$  CFU at  $8\times$  MIC and to  $\sim 1$  in  $10^8$  CFU at  $16\times$  MIC. Mutants resistant to optochin (**1**) were recovered at a similar frequency. For rifampicin used as positive control, we observed a frequency of resistance of about 2 in  $10^7$  at  $4\times$  MIC, which decreased to 4 in  $10^8$  at  $8\times$  and  $16\times$  MIC.



**Figure 3.** Frequency of the emergence of spontaneous resistance in *S. pneumoniae* D39 on standard solid medium in the presence of **48** (*E:Z* mixture) at concentrations  $4\times$ ,  $8\times$ , and  $16\times$  the MIC (1, 2, and 4  $\mu\text{g/mL}$ ). Optochin **1** (8, 16, and 32  $\mu\text{g/mL}$ ) and rifampicin (0.125, 0.25, and 0.5  $\mu\text{g/mL}$ ) were used as controls. Data were obtained twice independently with two to three replicates (except for the data for optochin at  $16\times$  MIC, which was a single experiment with no recoverable colonies). The mean value is given for plating  $10^8$  CFU and the error bars represent the standard error of the mean (SEM). Error bars for compound **48** at  $4\times$  the MIC are not shown because only two data points were obtained (120 and 138 colonies were recovered). The individual data points are provided in Table S1 in the Supporting Information.

We next evaluated **48** along with apo-cupreine **39** and optochin **1** against a panel of other *S. pneumoniae* strains including drug-sensitive, multidrug resistant, and optochin-resistant strains (Table 6). Compound **48** maintained fairly uniform activity against four *S. pneumoniae* multidrug resistant strains including serotypes 6B, 19A, and 19F (Table 6, entries 3–6) with MICs ranging from 0.25–1  $\mu\text{g/mL}$ . Interestingly, apo-cupreine **39** that also contains the C-3' exocyclic olefin found in **48** lost considerable activity against several of drug-resistant strains (Table 6, entries 4–5). We also generated two optochin-resistant strains through point mutations (G142C and G145A) of *atpE* in *S. pneumoniae* strain R6 using

an efficient PCR-based approach based on previously described resistant studies (Table 6, entries 7–8).<sup>18,35</sup> The MIC values of optochin **1** and **48** were each shifted 16–32-fold confirming AtpE as a likely molecular target of these compounds.

**Table 6.** Inhibitory activity against resistant *S. pneumoniae*.

Entry	Strain	Resistance <sup>a</sup>	MIC, µg/mL		
			Optochin ( <b>1</b> )	apo-Cupreine ( <b>39</b> )	<b>48</b> ( <i>E:Z</i> mixture)
<b>1</b>	D39	DS	2–4	8–16	0.25–0.5
<b>2</b>	R6	DS	2	n.d.	0.5
<b>3</b>	TH2784 (19F*)	APCET	2	4	0.5
<b>4</b>	TH2582 (19A)	APChEMC	2	64	0.25–0.5
<b>5</b>	TH2889 (6B)	APEErMoC	2	128	0.5
<b>6</b>	TH2863 (19F)	PEMT	4–8	n.d.	0.5–1
<b>7</b>	R6- <i>atpE</i> <sub>G142C</sub>	Optochin	64	n.d.	8–16
<b>8</b>	R6- <i>atpE</i> <sub>G145A</sub>	Optochin	16	n.d.	4

<sup>a</sup>Abbreviation: n.d.: not determined, DS: Drug Sensitive, A: Amoxicillin, P: Penicillin, C: Cefotaxime, E: Erythromycin, T: Tetracycline, Ch: Chloramphenicol, M: Meropenem, Er: Ertapenem, Mo: Moxifloxacin.

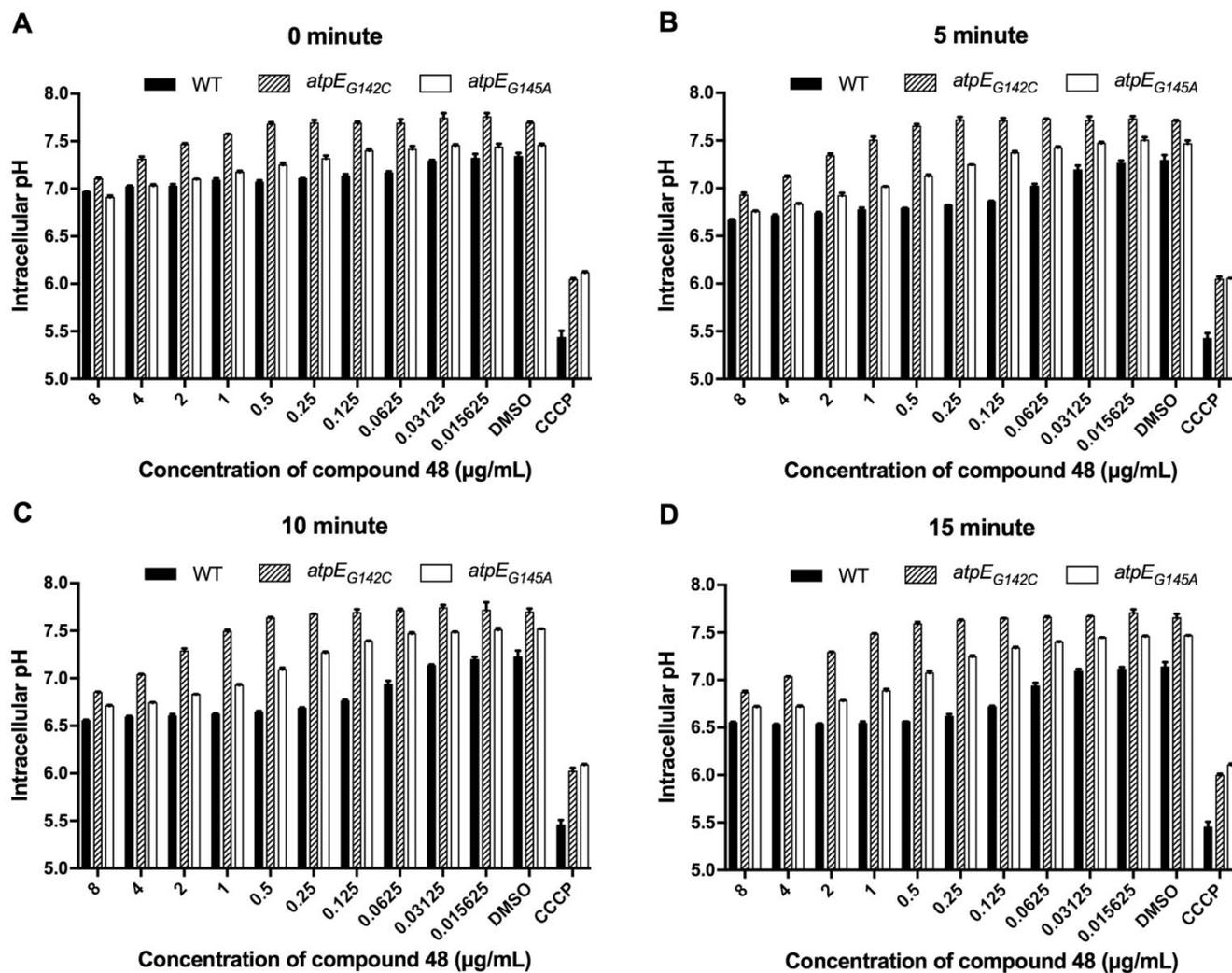
To further validate *atpE* as the target, we sequenced the *atpE* gene of 29 mutants from the resistance tests discussed in Figure 2 isolated at 4, 8, and 16× MIC of **48**. Indeed all of the mutants contained missense mutations in *atpE* as shown in Table 7. Interestingly, at 4× the MIC, all mutations (10/10) mapped to G18S within the N-terminal helix of AtpE while at 8× the MIC, the mutations were found at different positions (A31V and A49S). We also sequenced five mutants from multiple experiments recovered at 16× the MIC of **48** and mutations mapped to F50L and F45C within the C-terminal helix of AtpE. For comparison, 15 mutants resistant to optochin (**1**) were sequenced and mutations mapped to similar positions (Table 7).

**Table 7.** Mutational substitutions in *S. pneumoniae atpE*.

Compound <sup>a</sup>	DNA sequence	Amino acid sequence	# of clones
<b>48</b> (4× MIC)	G52A	G18S	10
<b>48</b> (8× MIC)	C92T	A31V	9
	C145T	A49S	6
<b>48</b> (16× MIC)	T148C	F50L	4
	T134G	F45C	1
Optochin ( <b>1</b> ), (4× MIC)	G52A	G18S	7
	G145T	A49S	1
Optochin ( <b>1</b> ), (8× MIC)	G49A	G14S	5
	T72A	N24K	2

<sup>a</sup>The value in parentheses, i.e. (4× MIC), refers to the concentration of compound used to select the isolated mutant. Compound 48 was used as an *E:Z* mixture.

We hypothesized ATP synthase in *S. pneumoniae* is involved in pH homeostasis as observed in other fermentive microorganisms by operating in the reverse direction to regulate the intracellular pH (pH<sub>IB</sub>) by consuming ATP.<sup>36-38</sup> To explore the physiological consequences of inhibition of *S. pneumoniae* ATP synthase, we determined the pH<sub>IB</sub> of strain D39 and two isogenic optochin-resistant mutants (D39-*atpE*<sub>G142C</sub> and D39-*atpE*<sub>G145A</sub>) using a pH-sensitive ratiometric GFP biosensor on a plasmid that allowed non-invasive measurements of pH<sub>IB</sub>.<sup>39,40</sup> The bacterial cells in medium at pH 7.2 were treated with **48**, DMSO only (negative control), or the proton uncoupler carbonyl cyanide-*m*-chlorophenylhydrazone (CCCP) (positive control) and the pH was measured at 5 minute intervals (Figure 4).



**Figure 4. The impact of compound 48 treatment on intracellular pH of *S. pneumoniae*.** D39 WT, D39 *atpE<sub>G142C</sub>*, D39 *atpE<sub>G145A</sub>* were treated with vehicle control DMSO (0.5% v/v), compound 48, or CCCP (10  $\mu\text{M}$ ) in PBS pH7.2 buffer supplemented with 10 mM glucose. pH measurements immediately and at 5-min intervals after treatment were shown in A, B, C and D, respectively. Experiments were performed two times independently in triplicate. Representative data from one independent experiment is shown with mean  $\pm$  standard deviation.

The basal  $\text{pH}_{\text{IB}}$  of wild-type *S. pneumoniae* treated with DMSO was  $7.34 \pm 0.04$ . Treatment with **48** resulted in a time and concentration-dependent decrease in  $\text{pH}_{\text{IB}}$  (Figure 4). For example, at 5 minutes, the  $\text{pH}_{\text{IB}}$  decreased to  $7.02 \pm 0.03$  with 0.0625  $\mu\text{g/mL}$  **48** (0.25 $\times$ MIC) and to  $6.82 \pm 0.003$  with 0.25  $\mu\text{g/mL}$  **48** (1 $\times$ MIC), but then quickly began to level off reaching  $6.66 \pm 0.01$  at 8  $\mu\text{g/mL}$  **48** (32 $\times$ MIC) (Figure 4B). The impact of **48** on  $\text{pH}_{\text{IB}}$  was rapid, thus addition of **48** to wild-type *S. pneumoniae* at 0.25

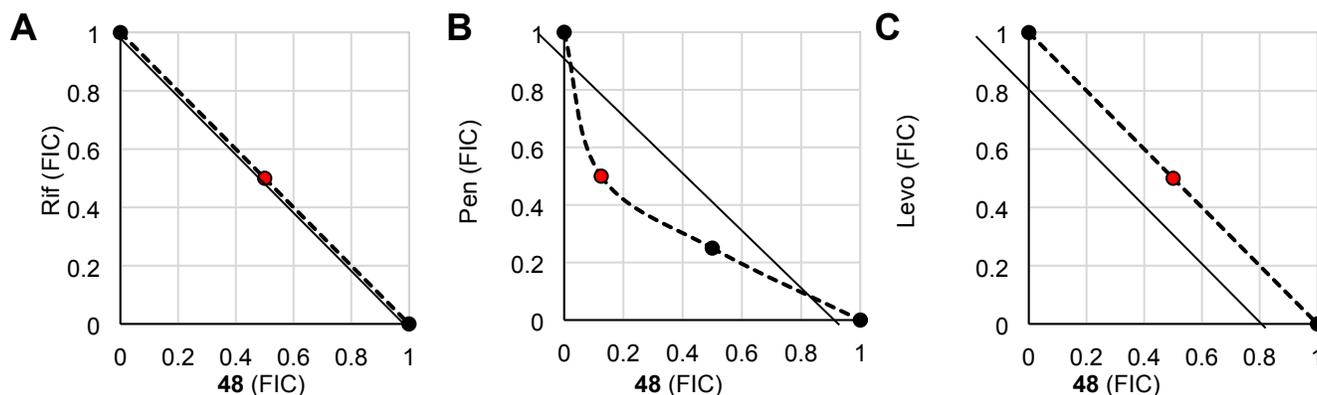
1  
2  
3  $\mu\text{g/mL}$  ( $1\times\text{MIC}$ ) immediately lowered the pH to  $7.11 \pm 0.003$  ( $\Delta\text{pH} = -0.23$  compared to the DMSO  
4  
5 only control at the same time point), then to  $6.82 \pm 0.003$  ( $\Delta\text{pH} = -0.47$ ) at 5 minutes, followed by a  
6  
7 more gradual decline to  $6.68 \pm 0.01$  ( $\Delta\text{pH} = -0.54$ ) at 10 minutes that remained essentially unchanged at  
8  
9 15 minutes ( $\Delta\text{pH} = -0.52$ ) (Figures 4A-D). Addition of DMSO only (negative control) did not impact  
10  
11  $\text{pH}_{\text{IB}}$  whereas addition of  $10 \mu\text{M}$  of the proton uncoupler CCCP (positive control) caused an immediate  
12  
13 reduction of the intracellular pH to  $5.43 \pm 0.07$  ( $\Delta\text{pH} = -1.9$ ) that persisted for the duration of the  
14  
15 experiment. To provide support for the selectivity of this process, we also evaluated two isogenic *S.*  
16  
17 *pneumoniae* mutant strains D39-*atpE*<sub>G145A</sub> and D39-*atpE*<sub>G142C</sub> whose MICs of 2 and 8  $\mu\text{g/mL}$  are shifted  
18  
19 8 and 32-fold, respectively. Treatment of the more resistant strain D39-*atpE*<sub>G142C</sub> with  $0.25 \mu\text{g/mL}$  **48**,  
20  
21 which is the MIC of the wild-type strain, had essentially no impact on  $\text{pH}_{\text{IB}}$  at any time point ( $\Delta\text{pH} \leq$   
22  
23  $0.03$ ). The mutant strain D39-*atpE*<sub>G142C</sub> did undergo cytoplasmic acidification with **48**, but only at  
24  
25 substantially higher concentrations than required for the wild-type *S. pneumoniae* D39. The isogenic *S.*  
26  
27 *pneumoniae* mutant D39-*atpE*<sub>G145A</sub> that exhibits low-level resistance (MIC = 2  $\mu\text{g/mL}$ ) showed a  
28  
29 comparable time-dependent decrease in intracellular pH as the wild-type; but only at concentration of **48**  
30  
31 equal to or greater than 2  $\mu\text{g/mL}$ . Taken together these data show **48** results in mild cytoplasmic  
32  
33 acidification that is dependent on AtpE.  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40

41  
42 To confirm the microbiological selectivity, we evaluated **48** against a panel of gram positive and  
43  
44 negative organisms as well as a couple of other streptococcal species. As shown in Table 8, compound  
45  
46 **48** was weakly active towards *Enterococcus faecium*, *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Klebsiella pneumoniae*,  
47  
48 *Acinetobacter baumannii*, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, *Escherichia coli* and *Enterobacter cloacae*  
49  
50 displaying MICs of  $\geq 128 \mu\text{g/mL}$ . Compound **48** retained moderate activity against other pathogenic  
51  
52 streptococci with MICs of  $32 \mu\text{g/mL}$  and  $16 \mu\text{g/mL}$  against *Streptococcus pyogenes* and *Streptococcus*  
53  
54 *mitis*, respectively.  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

**Table 8.** Susceptibility of gram positive and negative bacteria to **48** (*E:Z* mixture).

Species	Strain	MIC ( $\mu\text{g/mL}$ )
<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	TH4114	128
<i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>	ST157	32
<i>Streptococcus mitis</i>	ST138	16
<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	TH6064	64–128
<i>Enterobacter cloacae</i>	TH11715	>128
<i>Escherichia coli</i>	TH4746	>128
<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i>	ATCC13883	128
<i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i>	TH9781	128
<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	TH4090	>128
<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>	H37Rv	>256

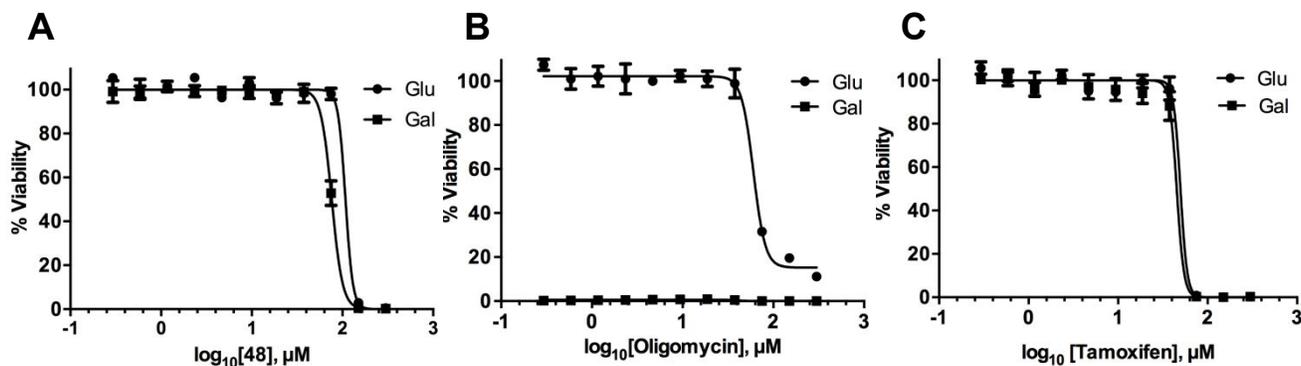
The effect of four antibiotics (vancomycin, penicillin, levofloxacin and rifampicin) used to clinically treat pneumococci was next examined in combination with **48** by checkerboard assay with *S. pneumoniae* D39. The fractional inhibition concentration indices (FICI) were calculated to assess drug interaction between these compounds. The minimum FICI<sub>m</sub> values for each combination ranged from 0.63 to 1.0, indicating these antibiotics exhibit no interaction (FICI >1 to  $\leq 4$ ). Representative data from a single experiment are shown in Figure 5.



**Figure 5.** Graphical representation of checkerboard assays used to determine drug interactions with **48** (*E/Z* mixture). Representative data is presented for **48** in combination with rifampicin (panel A), penicillin (panel B), and levofloxacin (panel C). FICI<sub>m</sub>, minimum value of FICI in the tested combinations is 1.0 (panel A), 0.63 (panel B), and 1.0 (panel C). Representative data from at least

1  
2  
3 two independent experiments are shown.  $FICI_m$ , minimum value of FICI in the tested  
4 combinations is shown. Synergy ( $FICI_m \leq 0.5$ ). No interaction ( $FICI_m > 0.5-4$ ). Three to four  
5 independent checkerboard assays were performed, and one representative experiment is shown.  
6  
7

8  
9 To assess the potential for mitochondrial toxicity of **48** caused by inhibition of ATP synthase, we  
10 performed cell viability assays employing glucose or galactose as the primary carbon sources following  
11 the protocol described by Will and co-workers.<sup>41</sup> Highly proliferative HepG2 cells have adapted their  
12 metabolism under standard cell culture conditions to obtain ATP primarily from glycolysis and thus are  
13 insensitive to inhibitors of ATP synthase. By contrast, metabolism of galactose does not generate ATP  
14 by glycolysis; consequently, cells grown on galactose supplemented medium are highly sensitive to  
15 inhibition of mitochondrial function because they are forced to rely on the mitochondrial oxidative  
16 phosphorylation pathway to generate a proton motive force that in turn drives ATP synthase in the  
17 mitochondrial membrane. The impact of optochin **1**, apo-cupreine **39**, and **48** on cell viability of HepG2  
18 cells did not depend on carbon source (glucose or galactose) confirming these quinine derivatives do not  
19 disrupt mitochondrial function (see Table 9 and a representative dose-response curve for **48** in Figure  
20 6A). By contrast, the positive control, oligomycin, a potent inhibitor of mammalian ATP synthase  
21 inhibited cell viability more than 90% ( $CC_{90}$ ) at  $\leq 0.3 \mu\text{M}$  in galactose medium. The  $CC_{90}$  value was  
22 shifted by four orders of magnitude to  $300 \mu\text{M}$  when grown in glucose-supplemented medium (Figure  
23 6B). The negative control tamoxifen, which does act on ATP synthase, displayed equipotent cytotoxicity  
24 in both media (Figure 6C). Taken together, our results demonstrate that optochin **1** and derivatives **39**  
25 and **48** do not perturb mitochondrial function indicating these molecules likely do not inhibit mammalian  
26 ATP synthase due to their intrinsic biochemical selectivity for the *S. pneumoniae* homologue.  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60



**Figure 6.** Dose-response curves for cell viability of HepG2 cells treated with compound **48** as an *E:Z* mixture (panel A), oligomycin (panel B) and tamoxifen (panel C) for 24 hours using the CellTiter-Glo® luminescent cell viability assay. Cells were grown in DMEM medium either supplemented with 10 mM glucose (solid circles) or 10 mM galactose (solid squares).

**Table 9.** Mitochondrial Toxicity of HepG2 cells.<sup>a</sup>

Compound	CC <sub>90</sub> , +Glu (μM)	CC <sub>90</sub> , +Gal (μM)
Tamoxifen	75	75
Oligomycin	300	<0.3
Optochin ( <b>1</b> )	300	300
Apo-Cupreine ( <b>39</b> )	>300	300
<b>48</b> ( <i>E/Z</i> mixture)	150	150

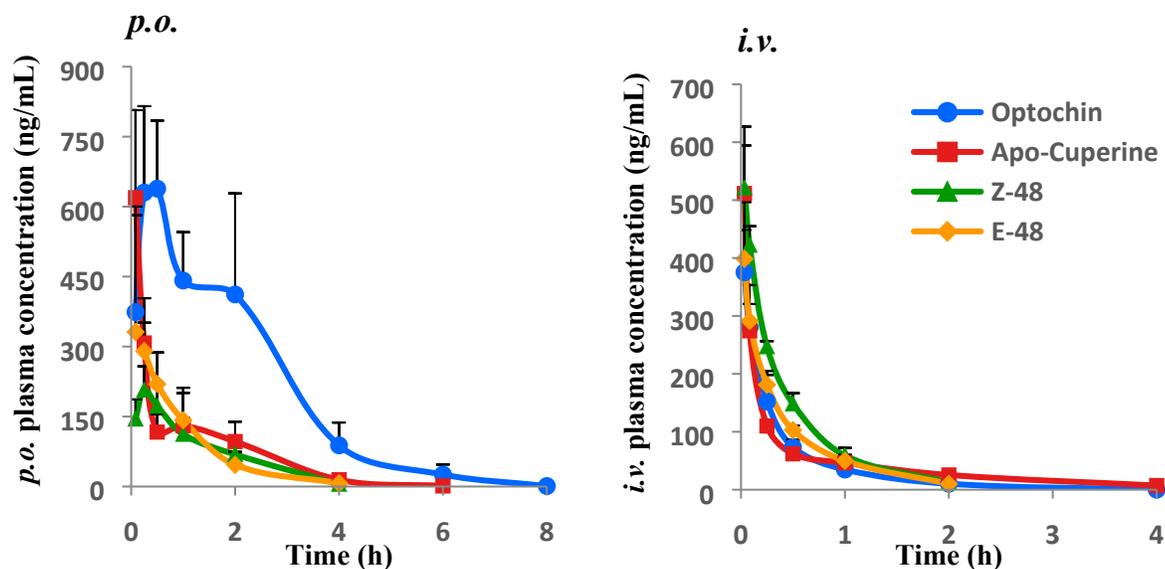
<sup>a</sup>Inhibition of 90% cell viability (IC<sub>90</sub>) measured against HepG2 cells grown in DMEM medium supplemented either with 10 mM glucose (+Glu) or 10 mM galactose (+Gal)

**Pharmacokinetics and Metabolism Studies.** Each of the pure diastereomers *Z-48* and *E-48* along with optochin **1** and apo-cupreine **39** were evaluated in single dose pharmacokinetic experiments using male ICR mice administered as a bolus orally (*p.o.*) at 25 mg/kg and intravenously (*i.v.*) at 2.5 mg/kg. The serum concentration-versus-time curves shown in Figure 7 were used to determine the pharmacokinetic parameters (Table 10) by noncompartmental analysis. After intravenous (*i.v.*) administration (2.5 mg/kg), all compounds exhibited biexponential kinetics with a rapid distribution phase followed by a slow terminal elimination phase resulting in an extremely large steady state volumes of distribution (VD<sub>ss</sub>) ranging from 8.8 L/kg for *E-48* to 20 L/kg for apo-cupreine **39** with optochin possessing an intermediate value of 12.7 L/kg. Each of the compounds also exhibited extremely high clearances (Cl) ranging from 172–274 mL·min<sup>-1</sup>·kg<sup>-1</sup>, which indicates extra-hepatic

metabolism since the clearance vastly exceeds mouse hepatic blood flow ( $90 \text{ mL} \cdot \text{min}^{-1} \cdot \text{kg}^{-1}$ ) suggesting tissue oxidases may play a significant role in metabolism of these quinine derivatives. The high clearance overrides the extensive tissue distribution resulting in short half-lives ( $t_{1/2\beta}$ ) from 0.42 to 0.53 hours for **Z-48**, **E-48**, and optochin **1**. After oral administration of optochin **1**, apo-cupreine **39**, **Z-48** and **E-48**, the compounds reached peak plasma concentrations ( $C_{\text{max}}$ ) of 639, 619, 207 and 331 ng/mL. The oral bioavailabilities (F) of optochin **1**, apo-cupreine **39**, **Z-48** and **E-48** calculated from the area-under-the-curve (AUC) of the concentration-time plots shown in Figure 7 were 109%, 23%, 14% and 21%, respectively. Based on the  $C_{\text{max}}$  values, only **E-48** exceeded its MIC when dosed orally. Even with its impressive bioavailability optochin **1** was unable to approach its MIC. These preliminary PK studies suggest the poor in vivo performance of optochin was likely caused by poor oral exposure as a result of rapid clearance. While **E-48** provides improved oral exposure as measured by the MIC/AUC ratio, it also suffers from rapid clearance and low bioavailability.

**Table 10.** Pharmacokinetic parameters of **1**, **39**, **Z-48**, and **E-48** after a single oral or *i.v.* administration to male ICR mice.

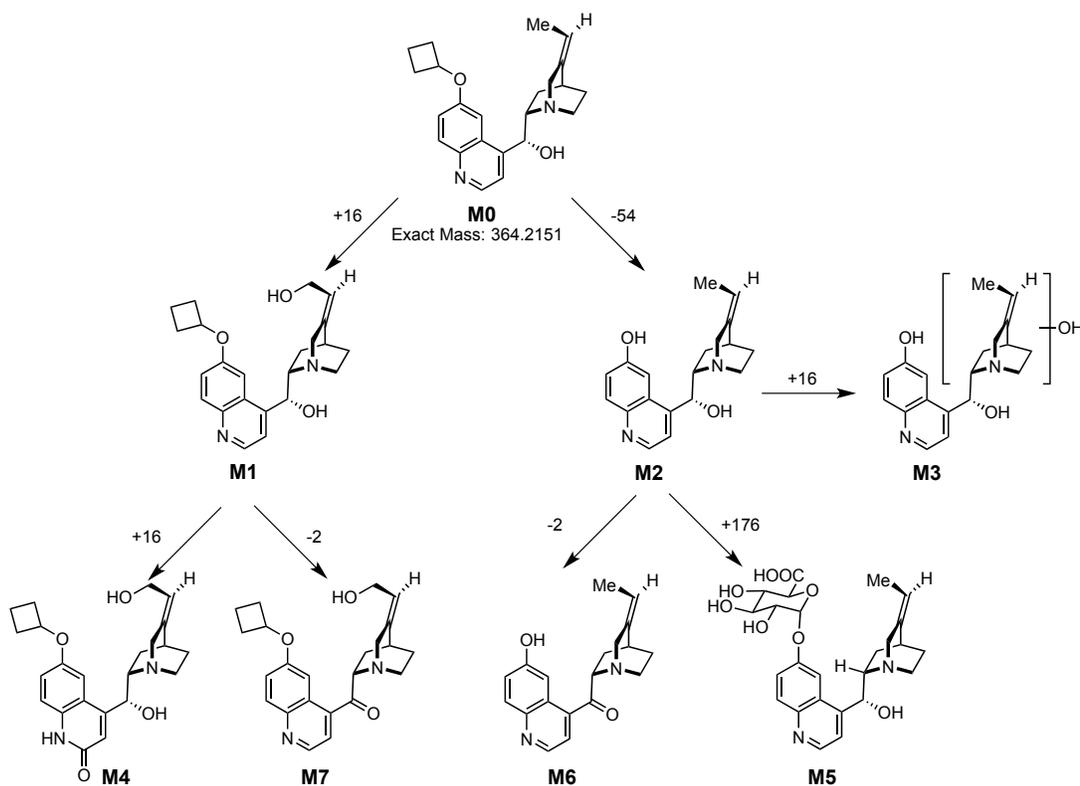
Parameters	Units	Optochin ( <b>1</b> )		apo-Cupreine ( <b>39</b> )		<b>Z-48</b>		<b>E-48</b>	
		<i>p.o.</i> 25 mg/kg	<i>i.v.</i> 2.5 mg/kg	<i>p.o.</i> 25 mg/kg	<i>i.v.</i> 2.5 mg/kg	<i>p.o.</i> 25 mg/kg	<i>i.v.</i> 2.5 mg/kg	<i>p.o.</i> 25 mg/kg	<i>i.v.</i> 2.5 mg/kg
$t_{1/2\beta}$	h	1.00	0.53	0.91	1.12	0.69	0.42	0.70	0.44
$T_{\text{max}}$	h	0.5	0.033	0.083	0.033	0.25	0.033	0.083	0.033
$C_{\text{max}}$	ng/mL	639	375	619	511	207	521	331	399
$\text{AUC}_{(0-t)}$	$\text{h} \times \text{ng/mL}$	1569	144	442	190	319	235	368	175
$\text{VD}_{\text{ss}}$	L/kg	-	12.7	-	20.0	-	6.30	-	8.8
Cl	$\text{mL/min/kg}$	-	274	-	207	-	172	-	230
F%		109	-	23.3	-	13.6	-	21.0	-



**Figure 7.** Mean plasma concentration versus time profile after single *p.o.* (25 mg/kg) and *i.v.* (2.5 mg/kg) bolus administration of **1**, **39**, **Z-48**, and **E-48** to male ICR mice. Error bars represent standard deviation of the mean ( $n = 3$ ).

Based on the excellent pharmacokinetic behavior of quinine,<sup>42</sup> we were surprised that the related derivatives optochin (**1**), apo-cupreine **39**, and **48**, were so rapidly cleared. Given quinine primarily undergoes hepatic metabolism, we incubated **1**, **39**, and **Z-48** with ICR mouse liver microsomes (MLM) and observed 87%, 89%, and 99.8% metabolism, respectively after 60 minutes. Further characterization of the metabolites of **Z-48** generated by MLMs using LC-MS/MS revealed the time-dependent formation of seven metabolites (M1-M7) ranked in order of their relative abundance with M1-M3 accounting for 80% of the total abundance based on ion counts. The primary metabolite M1 was formed by hydroxylation (+16 Da) pendant to the quinuclidine ring while M2 was formed by *O*-dealkylation of the cyclobutyl group (-54 Da) and M3 resulted from hydroxylation of M2 on or pendant to the quinuclidine ring (-54 Da + 16 Da). Further hydroxylation of M1 on the quinoline (+32 Da) provided M4 and oxidation of M1 to a putative keto derivative (+16 Da - 2Da) yielded M7. Metabolism of M2 via glucuronidation afforded M5 (-54 Da + 176 Da) while oxidation of M2 furnished ketone M6 (-54 Da - 2 Da). Putative structural assignments of M1-M7 are shown in Figure 8 based on accurate mass

measurements of the MS<sup>1</sup> and MS<sup>2</sup> fragment ions. The structures of metabolites M2 (i.e. apo-cupreine) was confirmed by chemical synthesis. We also performed a similar analysis on optochin (**1**) and apo-cupreine (**39**) and the results are summarized in the supporting information. Taken together, this analysis demonstrates hydroxylation of the quinuclidine is the major pathway for all compounds followed by *O*-dealkylation at C-6'.



**Figure 8.** Proposed metabolic scheme for **Z-48** in MLM.

## DISCUSSION

Given the paucity of new antibiotics and growing antimicrobial resistance epidemic, re-examination of old antibiotics like optochin represents a promising strategy to replenish the antibiotic pipeline. The putative molecular target of optochin is the multimeric ATP synthase; however, a cell-free biochemical assay was not initially available for this challenging target. Thus optimization was solely guided by whole-cell antibacterial activity, which can be confounded by differential bacterial accumulation and off-target activity across a compound series. Despite, these limitations, clear SAR trends were observed as discussed below. The SAR of optochin was interrogated at each of the most synthetically accessible positions of the 4-[(quinuclidin-2-yl)hydroxymethyl]quinoline scaffold. Morgenroth and Levy had reported that an ethyl group at the quinoline C-6' position of optochin was optimal, while the methyl, isopropyl, isobutyl, and isopentyl homologues were respectively, 20-, 4-, 150-, and 20-fold less potent.<sup>10</sup> We observed slightly different relative trends in activity. While our methyl analogue **7** was 16-fold less active than optochin and the isopropyl analogue **10** was 2-fold less potent, consistent with the reported values, we found the SAR to be considerably more flat for homologues **8–13**, which contained between two and four carbons (e.g. 2,2,2-trifluoethyl, *n*-propyl, iso-propyl, allyl, *n*-butyl, and cyclopropylmethyl). Each of these compounds was only 2-4-fold less potent than optochin. Further exploration led to cyclobutyl **14** and cyclopentyl **15** with equivalent potencies to optochin, which deviates from the anticipated trends of the historical data. Our findings indicate slightly more flexibility at the quinoline C-6' position than anticipated. Comparison of the quinoline SAR at C-6' of different quinuclidine congeners (Tables 1 and 3) reveals changing the quinuclidine moiety also subtly impacts the relative SAR trends observed at C-6'. Thus for the 3-ethyl substituted quinuclidine analogues (e.g. optochin analogues, Table 1), the optimal C-6' substituent is an ethyl. However, the 3-ethylidene substituted

1  
2  
3 quinuclidine analogues (Table 3) display a slightly different trend wherein the cyclobutyl substituent is  
4 preferred.  
5  
6

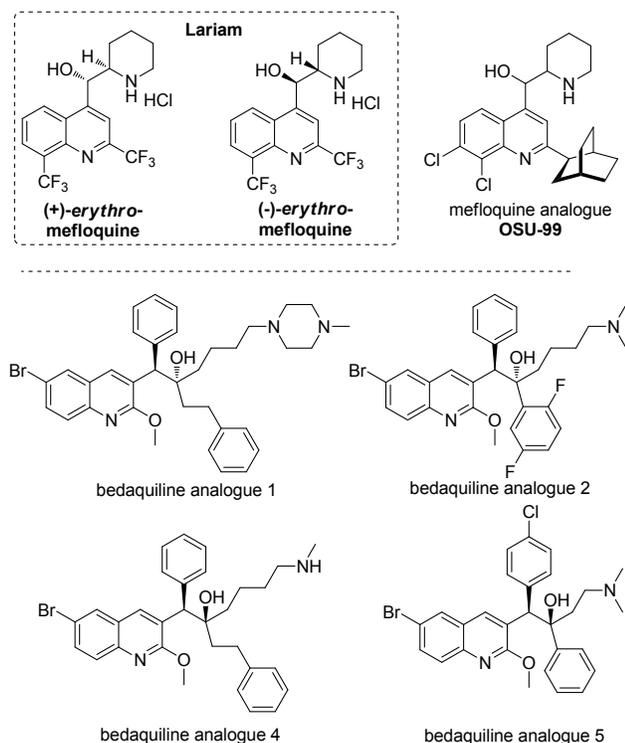
7  
8  
9 We explored the SAR at C-3 of the quinuclidine through the synthesis of a systematic series of  
10 oxime derivatives. This was accomplished by isomerization of vinyl group of quinine **3** to the C-3  
11 ethylidene isomer **15**, which in turn could be efficiently oxidatively cleaved to furnish the C-3 ketone  
12 derivative **16**. We successfully synthesized 14 oxime derivatives **17–30** from **16** and identified several  
13 compounds (**18**, **21**, **22**, **26**, **28**, and **30**) that were equipotent to the parent dihydroquinine **7** whose MIC  
14 was 32  $\mu\text{g/mL}$  (see Table 2). However, clear SAR trends did not emerge as highlighted by the uneven  
15 potency trends of **18–21** where the unsubstituted and ethyl oxime derivatives **17** and **19** (MIC > 128  
16  $\mu\text{g/mL}$ ) were inactive while the methyl oxime **18** and *n*-propyl oxime **21** were active (MIC = 32  $\mu\text{g/mL}$ ).  
17  
18 The intermediate **15** containing the exocyclic olefin exhibited an unexpected and dramatic 8-fold  
19 increase in potency (MIC = 4  $\mu\text{g/mL}$ ) relative to dihydroquinine **7**. Butler and Cretcher had described  
20 the isolation of a quinine derivative in 1935 termed apo-cupreine containing an ethylidene at C-3 of the  
21 quinuclidine, but a phenol C-6' of the quinoline (a molecule, identical in structure to **39** that could be  
22 isolated as mixture of likely *E* and *Z* isomers).<sup>43</sup> The apo-cupreines displayed no toxicity when dosed in  
23 mice (30/30 mice survived a 5 mg dose  $\sim$  250 mg/kg) whereas only 5/30 mice survived an equivalent  
24 dose of optochin.<sup>43</sup> In 2014, Sullivan and co-workers re-examined a related analogue termed  
25 hydroxyethyl-apo-cupreine for anti-malarial activity and confirmed it much less toxic than quinine.<sup>44</sup>  
26  
27 These data suggested to us that toxicity could potentially be minimized by incorporation of an  
28 ethylidene substituent at C-3 rather than the ethyl group found in optochin. We hypothesized the  $\text{sp}^2$   
29 hybridized ethylidene substituent, which orients the ethylidene group in a different vector, decreases  
30 undesirable off-target activity resulting in the improved safety profile. We therefore set out to further  
31 optimize compound **15** by modification of the C-6' substituent and identified derivative **48** with an  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 impressive MIC of 0.25  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$  that is 8–16 more potent than optochin. Attempts to further improve  
4 upon the potency of **48** by alteration of the stereochemistry at C-8/9 or modification of the C-9 hydroxyl  
5 proved futile. Thus bioisosteric replacement of the C-9 hydroxyl with a fluoro group abolished activity.  
6  
7 Overall, these initial SAR studies identified **48**, which is an order of magnitude more potent than  
8 optochin.  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14

15 We initially hypothesized the adverse effects observed with optochin in humans were due to  
16 mechanism-based toxicity; however, the lack of mitochondrial toxicity suggests optochin and analogue  
17 **48** do not inhibit mammalian ATP synthase or disrupt mitochondrial function. Pharmacokinetic analysis  
18 demonstrates both optochin and analogue **48** are rapidly cleared resulting in low exposure, thus it seems  
19 plausible that the parent compounds do not contribute to toxicity. Rather we speculate toxicity may be  
20 caused by one of the metabolites as has been suggested for quinine, which undergoes similar  
21 metabolism.<sup>45</sup> Further work will be required to evaluate this new hypothesis and future efforts will be  
22 directed at blocking the metabolic labile positions of **48** as well as toxicological evaluation of the major  
23 metabolites.  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36

37 Kunin and Ellis reported that mefloquine which bears some structural resemblance to optochin  
38 exhibited antibacterial activity against gram-positive organisms including *S. pneumoniae* (MIC 0.4–0.8  
39  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ), *Staphylococcus aureus* (MIC = 16  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ), *Staphylococcus epidermidis* (MIC = 16  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ),  
40 and *Enterococcus faecalis* (MIC = 16  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) with substantially reduced activity against gram-negative  
41 bacteria (MICs  $\geq$  32  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ).<sup>46</sup> Like optochin, they observed mutations to mefloquine mapped to the  $F_0$   
42 subunit of ATP synthase in *S. pneumoniae*. These mutational studies were biochemically validated  
43 employing a reconstituted membrane assay that measured the ATPase activity of ATP synthase isolated  
44 from a panel of susceptible and laboratory-generated resistant strains.<sup>47</sup> Strong correlation ( $r^2 = 0.91$ )  
45 was observed between the biochemical  $\text{IC}_{50}$  values for inhibition of ATPase activity and the MIC values  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 against *S. pneumoniae* providing strong evidence for the primary mechanism of action. These co-  
4  
5 workers also synthesized several mefloquine analogues with improved pneumococcal activity and  
6  
7 significantly expanded spectrum of activity.<sup>46</sup> For example, their mefloquine analogue OSU-99 (Figure  
8  
9) showed excellent activity against *S. aureus*, *S. epidermidis*, *S. pyogenes*, *E. faecalis*, *E. faecium* with  
10  
11 MICs of 1.5–6.3  $\mu\text{g/mL}$  and MIC ranging from 0.08–1.25 against 21 clinical *S. pneumoniae* isolates.  
12  
13 Mefloquine is an approved drug for malaria; however, its primary liabilities are its poor drug disposition  
14  
15 properties including an exceedingly high plasma protein binding (>98%), large volume of distribution  
16  
17 ( $V_d \sim 20 \text{ L/kg}$ ), and low clearance, which result in very low plasma concentrations ( $C_{\text{max}} \sim 50 \text{ ng/mL}$ ),  
18  
19 and an exceptional long terminal elimination half-life ( $t_{1/2\beta} \sim 20 \text{ days}$ ).<sup>48</sup> Additionally, mefloquine is well  
20  
21 known for numerous toxicities. These combined issues have presumably contributed to the lack of  
22  
23 antibacterial drug development of mefloquine and the reported analogues, which are even more  
24  
25 lipophilic than mefloquine.  
26  
27  
28  
29



55 **Figure 9.** Structures of mefloquine and bedaquinone analogues.  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

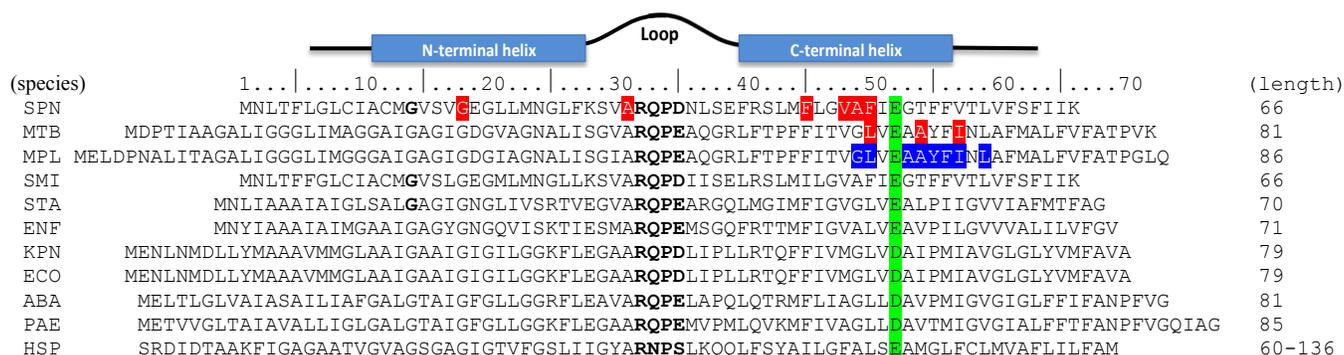
1  
2  
3 In 2012, Koul, Bald and co-workers disclosed their efforts to expand the spectrum of activity of  
4 bedaquiline beyond mycobacteria.<sup>49</sup> Over 700 analogues of bedaquiline were evaluated and a few  
5 compounds were identified with activity towards gram positive bacteria including *S. aureus*, *S.*  
6 *epidermidis*, *S. pneumoniae*, *E. faecalis*, and *B. subtilis*. The most potent compound (bedaquiline  
7 analogue 1) had MICs ranging from 0.25–4 µg/mL against the aforementioned pathogens. Interestingly,  
8 one of the derivatives (bedaquiline analogue 5, Figure 9) was selective towards *S. pneumoniae* with an  
9 MIC of 1 µg/mL. Further microbiological studies were performed with *S. aureus* where bedaquiline  
10 analogues 1 and 2 were shown to be rapidly bactericidal depleting an initial inoculum by greater than  
11 10,000-fold CFU/mL within 24 hours at 10× their MIC values.<sup>49</sup> Resistance to these compounds against  
12 *S. pneumoniae*, the most susceptible pathogen, occurred with a mutation frequency of  $8 \times 10^{-7}$  at 10×  
13 their MIC and mapped to *atpE* with mutations at V48I and V60A, results that are almost identical to our  
14 observations with optochin analogue **48**.<sup>49</sup> The bedaquiline analogues were shown to inhibit ATP  
15 synthase from *S. aureus* (*S. pneumoniae* ATP synthase was not examined) with IC<sub>50</sub> values ranging from  
16 1.4–2.7 µg/mL.<sup>49</sup> However, the compounds were also quite cytotoxic and active against human  
17 mitochondrial ATP synthase with IC<sub>50</sub>'s ranging from 23–29 µg/mL providing selectivity indexes (SI)  
18 of only 9–21, whereas bedaquiline exhibited a SI greater than 10,000.<sup>49</sup> Taken together with the  
19 aforementioned mefloquine analogues, these studies further corroborate ATP synthase as a vulnerable  
20 and chemically validated target in *S. pneumoniae* and highlight the potential to expand the spectrum of  
21 activity of optochin. Additionally, several other non-quinoline ATP synthase inhibitors have recently  
22 been reported for other bacteria.<sup>50,51</sup>

23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51 Genetic disruption studies have confirmed ATP synthase is essential in *S. pneumoniae*.<sup>16</sup> However,  
52 analysis of the genome sequence of the reference strain *S. pneumoniae* R6 shows it lacks genes  
53 necessary for an electron transport chain (ETC) and a complete tricarboxylic acid (TCA) cycle,  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 indicating *S. pneumoniae* primarily relies on glycolysis for energy metabolism.<sup>52</sup> ATP synthase in *S.*  
4 *pneumoniae* is therefore unlikely to be responsible for production of ATP due to the lack of a functional  
5  
6 ETC to generate an electrochemical gradient. Rather, it seems plausible that *S. pneumoniae* ATP  
7  
8 synthase is involved in pH homeostasis as observed in other fermentive microorganisms by operating in  
9  
10 the reverse direction to regulate the intracellular pH by consuming ATP.<sup>36-38</sup> Consequently, we  
11  
12 hypothesized that optochin and **48** inhibits ATP synthase, which disrupts pH homeostasis lowering  
13  
14 intrabacterial pH, leading to the observed growth inhibition. The catalytic proficiency of many  
15  
16 glycolytic enzymes is substantially reduced at lower pH, so we expect acidification may also perturb  
17  
18 glycolysis and indirectly inhibit energy metabolism. In support of this mechanism of action we  
19  
20 demonstrated **48** leads to cytoplasmic acidification that is dependent on AtpE. This is fundamentally  
21  
22 different from bedaquiline that collapses the pH gradient and depletes ATP levels in mycobacteria  
23  
24 through direction inhibition of ATP synthase and/or acting as H<sup>+</sup>/K<sup>+</sup> ionophore.<sup>53-58</sup>  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31

32 The putative molecular target of optochin and our lead compound **48** based on genetic resistance  
33  
34 mapping is the c-ring of ATP synthase encoded by *atpE*. ATP synthase is a complex molecular machine  
35  
36 composed of two multimeric subunits (the membrane bound F<sub>o</sub> subunit and F<sub>1</sub> subunit) responsible for  
37  
38 synthesizing ATP from the transmembrane proton gradient.<sup>15,59,60</sup> The F<sub>o</sub> subunit is a cylinder with a  
39  
40 central pore (the c-ring) comprised of multiple c-subunits (10-14 subunits in *S. pneumoniae* and 9 in *M.*  
41  
42 *tuberculosis*). Resistance to **48** mapped to amino acids 18 and 31 in the N-terminal helix and 45, 49, and  
43  
44 50 in the C-terminal helix of the *S. pneumoniae* AtpE ortholog. Interestingly, Phe<sup>50</sup> at the putative  
45  
46 binding site in *S. pneumoniae* and *S. mitis* (the only other bacteria with an MIC of ≤ 16 ug/mL) is not  
47  
48 conserved in subunit c of ATP synthase for the other bacteria examined (Figure 10), which employ a  
49  
50 more bulky leucine at this position. Resistance to bedaquiline maps to similar positions in the C-terminal  
51  
52 helix of the corresponding mycobacterial c-subunit as shown in the alignment in Figure 10.<sup>17,61,62</sup>  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

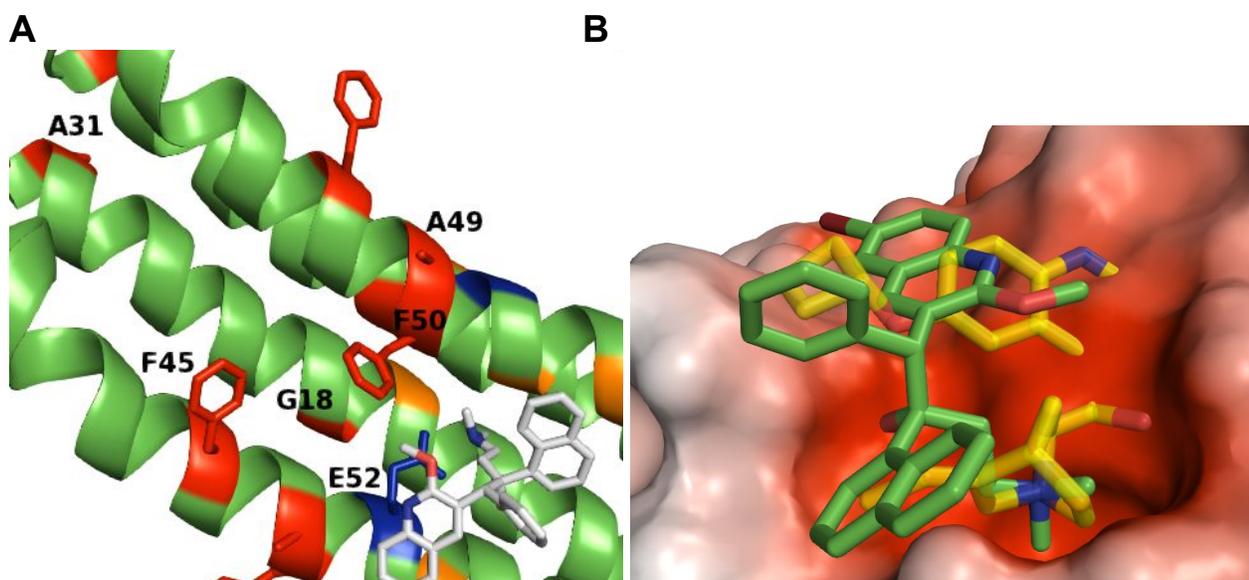
Bedaquiline was recently co-crystallized with the c-subunit from *Mycobacterium phlei* and binding overlapped with the residues identified from the resistance studies serving to validate the observed mutants in *M. tuberculosis*.<sup>63</sup> Based on the structural similarity of **48** to bedaquiline (i.e. both are 6-substituted quinolines containing an amino alcohol side chain at the 3- or 4-positions) we hypothesize **48** binds in a similar location on helix 2 of the *S. pneumoniae* ATP synthase adjacent to the critical glutamate 52 ion-binding site, which is responsible for proton binding, shuttling, and release.



**Figure 10.** Amino acid alignment of *S. pneumoniae* and other ATP synthase c-subunits. The location of the N- and C-terminal helices and the loop region are indicated (top). Amino acid numbering (top) is according to *S. pneumoniae*. Amino acids shown to cause respective resistance to optochin in *S. pneumoniae* and bedaquiline in *M. tuberculosis* are indicated in red. Residues involved in drug coordination of bedaquiline based on the x-ray structure are shown in blue (PDB 4v1f). The ion-binding glutamate/aspartate is indicated in green. Species used: SPN = *Streptococcus pneumoniae* D39 (Genebank Accession number [ABJ53659](#)); MTB = *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, H37Rv (Genebank Accession number: [CCP44062.1](#)); MPL = *Mycobacterium phlei*, CCUG 28060 (Genebank Accession number: [SMH63861.1](#)); SMI = *Streptococcus mitis*, SK137 (Genebank Accession number: [KJQ73325.1](#)); STA = *Staphylococcus aureus* MRSA USA 300 (Genebank Accession number: [ABD22522.1](#)); ENF = *Enterococcus faecium* Aus0004 (Genebank Accession number: [AFC64146.1](#)); KPN = *Klebsiella pneumoniae*, ATCC 13883 (Genebank Accession number: [KFJ74351](#)); ECO = *Escherichia coli*, K12 (Genebank Accession number: [AIZ93459.1](#)); ABA = *Acinetobacter baumannii*, strain AYE (Genebank Accession number: [CAM88485.1](#)); PAE = *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, PA01-VE2 (Genebank Accession number: [AGY64756.1](#)); HSP = *Homo sapiens* (residues 60–136, Genebank Accession number: [NP\\_001002027.1](#)).

To provide further insight into the observed resistance studies, we constructed a homology model of the c-ring of *S. pneumoniae* using the bedaquiline co-crystal structure as a template.<sup>63</sup> As shown in Figure 11, the mutations cluster approximately 1-2 helical turns away from the bedaquiline binding site

1  
2  
3 in the c-ring of *S. pneumoniae*. This suggests that **48** adopts a different binding mode when compared to  
4 bedaquiline which may in part, explain the differences in selectivity noted. Further support for this  
5 hypothesis can be found in an analysis of the bedaquiline binding site structure that indicates the  
6 secondary amine projects into a cleft containing the key glutamate anchor. An alignment of the tertiary  
7 amino group of the quinuclidine bicyclic ring structure superposed to the secondary amine of bedaquiline  
8 is shown in Figure 11B. The result indicates **48** is sterically occluded from the binding site pocket,  
9 preventing salt link formation with the glutamate of the *M. phlei* c-ring. While the model explains the  
10 failure of **48** to bind *M. phlei*, further work is required to characterize the c-ring structure of ATP  
11 synthase in *S. pneumoniae* to construct a detailed binding site model that explains selectivity. In  
12 particular, it will be critical to determine the number of monomeric units that comprise the c subunit to  
13 arrive at meaningful homology models given the limited sequence identity shared across species (<35%).  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29



30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49 **Figure 11.** A) Homology model of the *S. pneumoniae* c-ring monomeric units showing location of the  
50 resistance mutations for bedaquiline and **48**. The structure was generated using the *M. phlei* crystal  
51 structure (4v1f). Bedaquiline induced mutations in *Mtb* are colored orange. Residues that mutate to form  
52 resistance to **48** in *S. pneumoniae* are colored red. Key GLU residue is shown in blue. B) Superposition  
53 of amino groups of bedaquiline (green) and **48** (yellow) showing the binding site cleft containing the  
54 glutamate anchor. Electrostatic potential surface showing negative polarity of pocket is shown for  
55 reference.  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

## CONCLUSION

We have reexamined in much greater detail the structure-activity relationships of the antibiotic optochin, a semisynthetic derivative of quinine through the synthesis of more than 50 analogues. Initial SAR focused on the synthetically accessible positions at C-6' of the quinoline and C-3 of the quinuclidine. These efforts led to the identification of analogue **48**, whose MIC for *Streptococcus pneumoniae* was 0.25 µg/mL or 8–16 times lower than optochin. The SAR showed that small substituents between 2-4 carbons were optimal at C-6' while the C-3 was very sensitive to modification, but small alkyl and alkylidene substituents were preferred. Like optochin, compound **48** demonstrated remarkable selectivity and was weakly active or inactive towards each of the ESKAPE pathogens as well as *Escherichia coli* and *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* (MIC  $\geq$ 128 µg/mL). Resistance and molecular modeling studies indicate **48** likely binds to the c-ring of near the conserved glutamate 52 ion binding site. Preliminary mechanism of action studies demonstrated **48** leads to cytoplasmic acidification that may be due to inhibition of ATP synthase. We demonstrated that **48** does not disrupt mammalian mitochondrial function and thus does not target human ATP synthase. Initial pharmacokinetic and drug metabolism analysis of optochin and **48** revealed these quinine analogues were rapidly cleared resulting in poor in vivo exposure through hydroxylation of the quinuclidine and O-dealkylation of the quinoline. Overall, these results provide a foundation for future studies aimed at further improving the activity and pharmacokinetic behavior of optochin as well as understanding optochin's mechanism of action, which we speculate is due to disruption of pH homeostasis.

## EXPERIMENTAL SECTION

**General materials and methods.** Chemicals and solvents were purchased from commercial suppliers and used as received.  $^1\text{H}$ ,  $^{13}\text{C}$  and  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR spectra were recorded on a Bruker AVANCE III 400 (400 MHz), JEOL ECZ 400S (400 MHz), Zhongke-Niujin WNMR-I 500 (500 MHz) or Agilent VNS-600 (600 MHz) spectrometers. Chemical shifts were reported in parts per million (ppm), and the residual solvent peak was used as an internal reference: proton ( $\text{CDCl}_3$   $\delta$  7.26,  $(\text{CD}_3)_2\text{SO}$   $\delta$  2.50,  $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$   $\delta$  3.31), carbon ( $\text{CDCl}_3$   $\delta$  77.16,  $(\text{CD}_3)_2\text{SO}$   $\delta$  39.52,  $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$   $\delta$  49.00) fluorine ( $\text{CFCl}_3$   $\delta$  0.00) was used as a reference. Multiplicity was indicated as follows: s (singlet), d (doublet), t (triplet), q (quartet), ABq (AB quartet), quint (quintet), m (multiplet), dd (doublet of doublet), bs (broad singlet). For clarity, some  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR chemical shifts are given only for the major diastereomer. Coupling constants were reported in Hertz (Hz). Optical rotations are quoted in  $10^3 \text{ deg}\cdot\text{cm}^{-3}$  at concentrations ( $c$ ) in  $\text{g}\cdot 100 \text{ mL}^{-1}$ . Melting points were recorded on a Kofler hot block and are uncorrected. DSC measurements were carried out on the Mettler Toledo TGA/DSC 3+ equipment. All high resolution mass spectra were obtained on a Thermofisher Exactive Plus mass spectrometer. For thin layer chromatography (TLC), Merck pre-coated TLC plates (Merck 60 F254) were used, and compounds were visualized with a UV light at 254 nm. Flash chromatography separations were performed on Merck 60 (0.040–0.063 mm) mesh silica gel. Preparative reversed-phase HPLC purification was performed on an Ultimate XB 10  $\mu\text{m}$  C18 250  $\times$  50 mm column at room temperature operating at 100 mL/min with detection at 210 nm employing a linear gradient from 70 to 90% MeCN (mobile phase B) in 0.05% formic acid at pH 2.7 (mobile phase A) for 40 min (Method A). Analytical reversed-phase HPLC was performed on a Kromasil 5  $\mu\text{m}$  C18 250  $\times$  4.6 mm column at 40  $^\circ\text{C}$  operating at 1 mL/min with detection at 254 nm employing a linear gradient from 30% to 70% MeOH (mobile phase B) in 0.15% ammonium acetate at pH 5.0 (mobile phase A) for 40 min (Method B). All compounds were evaluated for purity by analytical HPLC monitoring at 254 nm and shown to be >95% pure. For compounds obtained as a mixture of diastereomers, the purity

refers to the sum of the purities of the individual diastereomers. Purities along with retention times and  $k'$  values are given for each final compound in the individual experimentals. Additionally, HPLC traces of every final compound are provided in the Supporting Information.

**General Procedure for the C-6 Demethylation of Cinchona Alkaloids.** NaH (60% in mineral oil, 2.0 equiv) was suspended in DMF (0.4 M for sodium ethanethiolate). To this suspension at 0 °C was added ethanethiol (3.0 equiv) dropwise over 3 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 10 min before the addition of cinchona alkaloid (1.0 equiv) in DMF (0.4 M for limiting reagent) and further stirred for 13 h at 100 °C. The reaction mixture was cooled to 23 °C and neutralized with aqueous 1 N HCl. The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. The combined organic phases were washed with brine and dried with MgSO<sub>4</sub>. The drying agent was filtered and resulting filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography (5:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>–MeOH) to give the title compound.

**General Procedure for the C-6 Alkylation Reaction of 5 or apo-Cupreine 39.** Cesium carbonate (2.0 equiv) was added to a stirred solution of compound 5 or apo-cupreine 39 (1.0 equiv) in dry DMF (0.1 M for limiting reagent) and stirred at 25 °C for 10 min. The bromoalkane or iodoalkane (1.2 equiv) was added, and the reaction mixture was stirred for 3 h at 25 °C. The reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> and the aqueous phase was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. The combined organic phases were washed with brine and dried with MgSO<sub>4</sub>. The drying agent was filtered and resulting filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography (30:1~5:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>–MeOH) to give the title compound.

**General Procedure for the Olefin Migration of Quinine or Quinidine.** To a solution of cinchona alkaloid (1.0 equiv) in EtOH (0.1 M for limiting reagent) was added concentrated H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (2.0 equiv) and the mixture was stirred for 10 min at room temperature. RhCl<sub>3</sub>·3H<sub>2</sub>O (0.03 equiv) was added

1  
2  
3 and the mixture was refluxed for 2 h. After evaporation of the EtOH, the reaction mixture was diluted  
4 with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, basified with 10% K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, washed with brine and dried with MgSO<sub>4</sub>. The drying agent  
5 was filtered and resulting filtrate was concentrated. Purification of the residue by column  
6 chromatography on silica gel (25:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-MeOH) gave the title compound as a *Z/E*-mixture.  
7  
8  
9

10  
11  
12 **General Procedure for the Oximation Reaction of Compound 18.** A mixture of the ketone **18**  
13 (1.0 equiv) and hydroxylamine hydrochloride or *O*-alkylhydroxylamine hydrochloride (1.0 equiv) in  
14 methanol (0.1 M for limiting reagent) was refluxed 1 h. The reaction was quenched with saturated  
15 aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> and the aqueous phase was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. The combined organic phases were  
16 washed with brine and dried with MgSO<sub>4</sub>. The drying agent was filtered and resulting filtrate was  
17 concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography  
18 (15:1~5:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-MeOH) to give the title compound.  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27

28  
29 **General Procedure for the Deprotection of TBS at C-9 Position of Cinchona Alkaloids.** The  
30 silyl ether (1.0 equiv), TBAF (1M in THF, 1.0 equiv), and THF (0.1 M for limiting reagent) were stirred  
31 6 hours. The THF was then removed under vacuum, and the resulting oil was dissolved in  
32 dichloromethane and washed with aq NaHCO<sub>3</sub>. Upon removal of the dichloromethane the remaining oil  
33 was purified by flash column chromatography (10:1 ~ 3:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-MeOH) to give the title compound.  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39

40  
41 **General Procedure for the Fluorination Reaction of Cinchona Alkaloids.** To a solution of  
42 cinchona alkaloid (1.0 equiv) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (0.1 M for limiting reagent) and pyridine (2 equiv) was added  
43 DAST (1.5 equiv) at 0 °C, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 12 h. The reaction  
44 mixture was diluted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, and the organic layer was washed with saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub>,  
45 water, and brine. The organic layer was dried with Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated under reduced  
46 pressure. Purification by flash chromatography (50:1~10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-MeOH) afforded the desired  
47 flourinated product along with eliminated byproduct.  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

**(R)-4-((1S,2S,4S,5R)-5-Ethyl-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl)hydroxymethyl-6-methoxyquinoline**

**(1).** Optochin **1** was prepared following the general procedure for C-6 phenol alkylation employing **5** (177 mg, 0.567 mmol) and bromoethane (50  $\mu$ L, 0.670 mmol) to afford (123 mg, 63%) as a white solid: HPLC purity 95.0%,  $t_R$  = 18.3 min; mp of optochin hydrochloride salt 250–252  $^{\circ}$ C, lit. mp 252–254  $^{\circ}$ C<sup>64</sup>;  $R_f$  = 0.48 (20:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>–MeOH); IR (KBr)  $\gamma_{\max}$  3328, 2957, 2562, 1458, 1240, 1046, 860, 825; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  8.66 (d,  $J$  = 4.5 Hz, 1H), 7.66 (d,  $J$  = 4.5 Hz, 1H), 7.63 (d,  $J$  = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 6.87 (dd,  $J$  = 9.2, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 6.72 (d,  $J$  = 2.5 Hz, 1H), 6.33 (s, 1H), 6.21 (s, 1H), 4.55–4.35 (m, 1H), 3.80–3.70 (m, 1H), 3.60–3.48 (m, 1H), 3.38 (dd,  $J$  = 13.1, 10.7 Hz, 1H), 3.28–3.19 (m, 1H), 3.05 (td,  $J$  = 11.8, 5.5 Hz, 1H), 2.68–2.58 (m, 1H), 2.33–2.18 (m, 1H), 2.15–2.10 (m, 1H), 2.03–1.94 (m, 1H), 1.91–1.62 (m, 2H), 1.25 (t,  $J$  = 6.9 Hz, 3H), 1.25–1.10 (m, 2H), 0.77 (t,  $J$  = 7.4 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  157.4, 146.7, 144.0, 143.6, 131.2, 125.2, 122.5, 118.7, 99.8, 66.1, 64.9, 60.1, 57.0, 44.2, 35.6, 27.0, 24.8, 24.7, 17.8, 14.5, 11.4; HRMS (ESI+) calcd for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>29</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 341.2224, found 341.2210 (error 3.9 ppm);  $[\alpha]_D^{23}$  = +1.1 ( $c$  0.500, CHCl<sub>3</sub>).

**(R)-4-((1S,2S,4S,5R)-5-Ethyl-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl)hydroxymethyl-6-**

**methoxyquinoline (4).** To a solution of quinine (3.24 g, 10 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in MeOH (10 mL) at 25  $^{\circ}$ C, was added 20%  $w/w$  Pd/C (800 mg). The reaction mixture was stirred for 3 d at the same temperature. The suspension was filtered through Celite and washed with EtOAc (100 mL), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel flash chromatography (20:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>–MeOH) to afford the title compound (3.20 g, 97%) as a white solid: HPLC purity 98.9%,  $t_R$  = 28.3 min; mp 176–178  $^{\circ}$ C, lit. mp 171–172  $^{\circ}$ C<sup>21</sup>;  $R_f$  = 0.46 (10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>–MeOH); IR (KBr)  $\gamma_{\max}$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3174, 2931, 2870, 1509, 1241, 1031, 828; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  8.61 (d,  $J$  = 4.5 Hz, 1H), 7.94 (d,  $J$  = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 7.49 (d,  $J$  = 4.5 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (dd,  $J$  = 9.2, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 7.22 (d,  $J$  = 2.6 Hz, 1H), 5.56 (d,  $J$  = 3.7 Hz, 1H), 4.13 (br s, 1H), 3.86 (s, 3H), 3.57–3.34 (m, 1H),

3.21–2.93 (m, 2H), 2.68–2.54 (m, 1H), 2.36 (d,  $J = 13.5$  Hz, 1H), 1.80–1.65 (m, 3H), 1.49–1.31 (m, 3H), 1.31–1.10 (m, 2H), 0.79 (t,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  157.7, 147.8, 147.6, 144.2, 131.5, 126.6, 121.5, 118.5, 101.4, 71.8, 59.8, 58.6, 55.8, 43.4, 37.5, 28.2, 27.7, 25.4, 21.3, 12.1; HRMS (ESI+) calcd for  $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{27}\text{N}_2\text{O}_2$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  327.2067, found 327.2054 (error 4.0 ppm);  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = -92.8$  ( $c$  0.800,  $\text{CHCl}_3$ ),  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{22} = -141$  ( $c$  0.2,  $\text{CHCl}_3$ )<sup>21</sup>. All spectroscopic data were in agreement with the literature values.<sup>21</sup>

**(R)-4-((1S,2S,4S,5R)-5-Ethyl-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl)hydroxymethyl-6-hydroxyquinoline**

**(5).** Compound **5** was prepared following the general procedure for C-6 phenol demethylation employing **4** (650 mg, 2.00 mmol) to afford the title compound (493 mg, 79%) as a white solid: HPLC purity 95.0%,  $t_{\text{R}} = 14.4$  min; mp 223–224 °C, lit. mp 230 °C<sup>64</sup>;  $R_f = 0.42$  (5:1  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}$ ); IR (KBr)  $\gamma_{\text{max}}$  3165, 2931, 2871, 1618, 1467, 1241, 857.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ )  $\delta$  8.59 (d,  $J = 4.4$  Hz, 1H), 7.85 (d,  $J = 9.1$  Hz, 1H), 7.45 (d,  $J = 2.5$  Hz, 1H), 7.41 (d,  $J = 4.4$  Hz, 1H), 7.26 (dd,  $J = 9.1, 2.5$  Hz, 1H), 5.75 (br s, 1H), 5.12 (d,  $J = 6.3$  Hz, 1H), 3.28–3.11 (m, 1H), 3.02 (q,  $J = 7.9$  Hz, 1H), 2.83 (dd,  $J = 13.2, 9.6$  Hz, 1H), 2.51 (br s, 1H), 2.47–2.38 (m, 1H), 2.15–2.12 (m, 1H), 1.79–1.59 (m, 4H), 1.31–1.24 (m, 4H), 0.78 (t,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ )  $\delta$  155.7, 148.6, 147.1, 143.7, 131.6, 127.6, 121.6, 119.4, 105.4, 72.1, 60.5, 58.2, 42.4, 37.5, 28.6, 27.6, 25.7, 23.9, 12.5; HRMS (ESI+) calcd for  $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{25}\text{N}_2\text{O}_2$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  313.1911, found 313.1897 (error 4.3 ppm);  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = -231$  ( $c$  0.700,  $\text{CHCl}_3$ ), lit  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{27} = -149.4$  ( $c$  1.23, EtOH)<sup>65</sup>. All spectroscopic data were in agreement with the literature values.<sup>65</sup>

**(R)-4-((1S,2S,4S,5R)-5-Ethyl-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl)hydroxymethyl-6-(2,2,2-**

**trifluoroethoxy)quinoline (6).** Compound **6** was prepared following the general procedure for C-6 phenol alkylation employing **5** (100 mg, 0.321 mmol) and 1,1,1-trifluoro-2-iodoethane (41  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.39 mmol) to afford the title compound (12 mg, 9%) as a white solid: HPLC purity 99.2%,  $t_{\text{R}} = 27.7$  min; mp 190–192 °C;  $R_f = 0.45$  (10:1  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ –MeOH);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.69 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz,

1  
2  
3 1H), 7.67 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 1H), 7.62 (d,  $J = 9.2$  Hz, 1H), 6.95 (dd,  $J = 9.2, 2.6$  Hz, 1H), 6.90 (d,  $J = 2.6$  Hz,  
4 1H), 6.39 (d,  $J = 2.4$  Hz, 1H), 6.16 (d,  $J = 4.7$  Hz, 1H), 4.67–4.44 (m, 2H), 4.28–4.20 (m, 1H), 3.39 (dd,  
5  $J = 13.0, 10.9$  Hz, 1H), 3.23–3.12 (m, 1H), 3.07 (dt,  $J = 13.0, 6.6$  Hz, 1H), 2.70–2.60 (m, 1H), 2.30–2.19  
6 (m, 1H), 2.17–2.04 (m, 1H), 2.03–2.00 (m, 1H), 1.88–1.66 (m, 3H), 1.25–1.10 (m, 2H), 0.78 (t,  $J = 7.4$   
7 Hz, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  155.3, 147.8, 144.5, 144.0, 131.8, 124.6, 123.6 (q,  $J = 279$  Hz),  
8 122.0, 118.8, 100.4, 66.2 (q,  $J = 35.0$  Hz), 65.8, 60.2, 56.6, 44.2, 35.5, 26.9, 24.7, 24.5, 17.7, 11.4;  $^{19}\text{F}$   
9 NMR (376 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  -73.01 (t,  $J = 8.2$  Hz); HRMS (ESI+) calcd for  $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{26}\text{N}_2\text{O}_2\text{F}_3$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$   
10 395.1941, found 395.1910 (error 7.9 ppm);  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = +19.2$  ( $c$  0.300,  $\text{CHCl}_3$ ).  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21

22 **(*R*)-4-((1*S*,2*S*,4*S*,5*R*)-5-Ethyl-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl)hydroxymethyl-6-propoxyquinoline**

23 **(7)**. Compound **7** was prepared following the general procedure for C-6 phenol alkylation employing **5**  
24 (108 mg, 0.348 mmol) and 1-bromopropane (38  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.42 mmol) to afford the title compound (102 mg,  
25 83%) as a white solid: HPLC purity 95.4%,  $t_{\text{R}} = 20.7$  min; mp 189–191  $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ;  $R_{\text{f}} = 0.44$  (10:1  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ -  
26 MeOH);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.64 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 1H), 7.64 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 1H), 7.63 (d,  $J =$   
27 9.2 Hz, 1H), 6.93 (dd,  $J = 9.2, 2.5$  Hz, 1H), 6.78 (d,  $J = 2.5$  Hz, 1H), 6.36 (s, 1H), 5.93 (br s, 1H), 4.69–  
28 4.43 (m, 1H), 3.82–3.70 (m, 1H), 3.66–3.51 (m, 1H), 3.45–3.32 (m, 1H), 3.32–3.18 (m, 1H), 3.06 (td,  $J$   
29 = 11.8, 5.6 Hz, 1H), 2.68–2.60 (m, 1H), 2.33–2.17 (m, 1H), 2.20–2.07 (m, 1H), 1.99 (d,  $J = 2.7$  Hz, 1H),  
30 1.82–1.79 (m, 1H), 1.79–1.61 (m, 4H), 1.27–1.16 (m, 2H), 1.05 (t,  $J = 7.8$  Hz, 3H), 0.78 (t,  $J = 7.4$  Hz,  
31 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  157.6, 146.7, 143.9, 143.6, 131.2, 125.2, 122.5, 118.6, 99.8, 70.6,  
32 66.1, 60.1, 57.0, 44.1, 35.6, 27.0, 24.8, 24.7, 22.4, 17.8, 11.5, 10.7; HRMS (ESI+) calcd for  $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{31}\text{N}_2\text{O}_2$   
33  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  355.2380, found 355.2376 (error 1.2 ppm);  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = -0.7$  ( $c$  0.3,  $\text{CHCl}_3$ ).  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

50 **(*R*)-4-((1*S*,2*S*,4*S*,5*R*)-5-Ethyl-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl)hydroxymethyl-6-**

51 **isopropoxyquinoline (8)**. Compound **8** was prepared following the general procedure for C-6 phenol  
52 alkylation employing **5** (101 mg, 0.324 mmol) and 2-bromopropane (37  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.39 mmol) to afford the  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 title compound (93 mg, 81%) as a light yellow solid: HPLC purity 98.9%,  $t_R$  = 28.3 min; mp 181–  
4 182 °C;  $R_f$  = 0.48 (10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>–MeOH); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.64 (d,  $J$  = 4.5 Hz, 1H), 7.64  
5 (d,  $J$  = 9.3 Hz, 1H), 7.62 (d,  $J$  = 4.5 Hz, 1H), 6.95 (dd,  $J$  = 9.3, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 6.87 (d,  $J$  = 2.5 Hz, 1H),  
6 6.40 (s, 1H), 5.68 (br s, 1H), 4.89–4.72 (m, 1H), 4.54 (t,  $J$  = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 3.41 (dd,  $J$  = 12.7, 10.5 Hz,  
7 1H), 3.35 (q,  $J$  = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 3.19–3.05 (m, 1H), 2.81–2.57 (m, 1H), 2.33–2.17 (m, 1H), 2.18–2.05 (m,  
8 1H), 2.03–2.00 (m, 1H), 1.93–1.61 (m, 4H), 1.34 (d,  $J$  = 6.0 Hz, 3H), 1.22 (d,  $J$  = 5.8 Hz, 3H), 1.21–  
9 1.11 (m, 1H), 0.77 (t,  $J$  = 7.2 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 155.9, 146.7, 143.6, 143.3, 131.4,  
10 125.0, 123.3, 118.4, 101.0, 69.5, 66.3, 60.2, 57.0, 44.1, 35.6, 27.0, 24.8, 24.5, 22.2, 20.8, 17.8, 11.4;  
11 HRMS (ESI+) calcd for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>31</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 355.2372, found 355.2380 (error 2.2 ppm);  $[\alpha]_D^{23}$  = +17.6  
12 (c 0.300, CHCl<sub>3</sub>).

23  
24  
25  
26 **6-Alloxy-(R)-4-(((1S,2S,4S,5R)-5-ethyl-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl)hydroxymethyl)quinoline**

27  
28 **(9)**. Compound **9** was prepared following the general procedure for C-6 phenol alkylation employing **5**  
29 (131 mg, 0.420 mmol) and allyl bromide (43 μL, 0.50 mmol) to afford the title compound (101 mg, 68%)  
30 as a white solid: HPLC purity 95.3%,  $t_R$  = 19.1 min; mp 183–184 °C;  $R_f$  = 0.52 (10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>–MeOH);  
31  
32 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.66 (d,  $J$  = 4.4 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (d,  $J$  = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 7.64 (d,  $J$  = 4.4 Hz,  
33 1H), 6.99 (dd,  $J$  = 9.2, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 6.77 (d,  $J$  = 2.5 Hz, 1H), 6.42 (s, 1H), 6.07–5.99 (m, 1H), 5.60 (br s,  
34 1H), 5.39 (d,  $J$  = 17.3 Hz, 1H), 5.18 (d,  $J$  = 10.6 Hz, 1H), 4.66–4.61 (m, 1H), 4.43 (d,  $J$  = 14.1 Hz, 1H),  
35 4.31 (d,  $J$  = 14.1 Hz, 1H), 3.40 (dd,  $J$  = 13.2, 10.6 Hz, 1H), 3.27 (t,  $J$  = 9.1 Hz, 1H), 3.11–3.05 (m, 1H),  
36 2.71–2.66 (m, 1H), 2.32–2.15 (m, 1H), 2.10 (dd,  $J$  = 13.2, 7.3 Hz, 1H), 2.02–1.94 (m, 1H), 1.86–1.73 (m,  
37 3H), 1.20–1.14 (m, 2H), 0.78 (t,  $J$  = 7.3 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 156.8, 147.0, 143.72,  
38 143.67, 133.3, 131.4, 125.0, 122.5, 118.8, 116.0, 100.4, 69.4, 66.1, 60.1, 57.1, 44.4, 27.0, 25.5, 24.7,  
39 24.6, 17.9, 11.5; HRMS (ESI+) calcd for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>29</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 353.2224, found 353.2218 (error 1.5  
40 ppm);  $[\alpha]_D^{23}$  = +23.1 (c 0.3, CHCl<sub>3</sub>).

**6-Butoxy-(R)-4-(((1S,2S,4S,5R)-5-ethyl-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl)hydroxymethyl)quinoline**

**(10).** Compound **10** was prepared following the general procedure for C-6 phenol alkylation employing **5** (107 mg, 0.343 mmol) and 1-bromobutane (44  $\mu$ L, 0.41 mmol) to afford the title compound (110 mg, 87%) as a white solid: HPLC purity 98.7%,  $t_R$  = 24.5 min; mp 191–192  $^{\circ}$ C;  $R_f$  = 0.46 (10:1  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}$ );  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.63 (d,  $J$  = 4.5 Hz, 1H), 7.62 (d,  $J$  = 4.5 Hz, 1H), 7.62 (d,  $J$  = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 6.90 (dd,  $J$  = 9.2, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 6.75 (d,  $J$  = 2.5 Hz, 1H), 6.35 (s, 1H), 6.01 (br s, 1H), 4.54 (t,  $J$  = 16.2 Hz, 1H), 3.84–3.71 (m, 1H), 3.73–3.60 (m, 1H), 3.45–3.32 (m, 1H), 3.31–3.17 (m, 1H), 3.05 (td,  $J$  = 11.9, 5.5 Hz, 1H), 2.63 (dd,  $J$  = 17.1, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 2.34–2.15 (m, 1H), 2.17–2.05 (m, 1H), 2.03–1.98 (m, 1H), 1.89–1.80 (m, 1H), 1.77–1.59 (m, 3H), 1.56–1.40 (m, 2H), 1.25–1.18 (m, 3H), 1.00 (t,  $J$  = 7.3 Hz, 3H), 0.78 (t,  $J$  = 7.4 Hz, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  157.5, 146.7, 143.9, 143.5, 131.2, 125.2, 122.5, 118.6, 99.8, 69.2, 66.1, 60.1, 57.0, 44.1, 35.6, 31.4, 27.0, 24.8, 24.7, 19.5, 17.8, 14.3, 11.5; HRMS (ESI+) calcd for  $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{33}\text{N}_2\text{O}_2$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  369.2537, found 369.2535 (error 0.5 ppm);  $[\alpha]_D^{23} = +20.4$  ( $c$  0.5,  $\text{CHCl}_3$ ).

**6-Cyclopropylmethoxy-(R)-4-(((1S,2S,4S,5R)-5-ethyl-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-**

**yl)hydroxymethyl]quinoline (11).** Compound **11** was prepared following the general procedure for C-6 phenol alkylation employing **5** (101 mg, 0.324 mmol) and cyclopropylmethyl bromide (37  $\mu$ L, 0.39 mmol) to afford the title compound (78 mg, 63%) as a white solid: HPLC purity 96.0%,  $t_R$  = 20.2 min; mp 195–197  $^{\circ}$ C;  $R_f$  = 0.52 (10:1  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}$ );  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (500 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.68 (d,  $J$  = 4.4 Hz, 1H), 7.75 (d,  $J$  = 9.3 Hz, 1H), 7.62 (d,  $J$  = 4.4 Hz, 1H), 7.09 (d,  $J$  = 9.3 Hz, 1H), 6.89 (d,  $J$  = 2.6 Hz, 1H), 6.41 (s, 1H), 4.53–4.46 (m, 1H), 3.83 (dd,  $J$  = 10.4, 7.0 Hz, 1H), 3.55 (dd,  $J$  = 10.4, 7.0 Hz, 1H), 3.41 (t,  $J$  = 11.9 Hz, 1H), 3.26 (t,  $J$  = 9.1 Hz, 1H), 3.12–3.05 (m, 1H), 2.67 (d,  $J$  = 12.6 Hz, 1H), 2.38–2.07 (m, 2H), 2.03 (d,  $J$  = 9.1 Hz, 1H), 1.80–1.40 (m, 1H), 1.20–1.04 (m, 5H), 0.80 (t,  $J$  = 7.3 Hz, 3H), 0.62–0.58 (m, 2H), 0.48–0.44 (m, 2H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  157.8, 146.9, 143.81, 143.77, 131.4, 125.3,

1  
2  
3 122.8, 118.7, 100.1, 74.1, 66.2, 60.1, 57.1, 44.2, 35.6, 27.0, 24.8, 24.6, 17.94, 11.5, 10.1, 3.3, 3.2;  
4  
5 HRMS (ESI+) calcd for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>31</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 367.2380, found 367.2377 (error 0.8 ppm); [α]<sub>D</sub><sup>23</sup> = -8.8 (*c*  
6  
7 0.60, CHCl<sub>3</sub>).

8  
9  
10 **6-Cyclobutoxy-(R)-4-(((1S,2S,4S,5R)-5-ethyl-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-**  
11  
12 **yl)hydroxymethyl]quinoline (12).** Compound **12** was prepared following the general procedure for C-6  
13 phenol alkylation employing **5** (100 mg, 0.321 mmol) and bromocyclobutane (39 μL, 0.39 mmol) to  
14 afford the title compound (85 mg, 68%) as a white solid: HPLC purity 97.8%, t<sub>R</sub> = 21.7 min. mp 188–  
15 190 °C; R<sub>f</sub> = 0.55 (10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>–MeOH); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.70 (d, *J* = 4.5 Hz, 1H), 7.96  
16 (d, *J* = 9.3 Hz, 1H), 7.54 (d, *J* = 4.5 Hz, 1H), 7.25 (dd, *J* = 9.3, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 7.07 (d, *J* = 2.5 Hz, 1H),  
17 5.69 (br s, 1H), 4.74–4.67 (m, 1H), 3.64 (br s, 1H), 3.29–3.11 (m, 2H), 2.73 (t, *J* = 13.7 Hz, 1H), 2.62–  
18 2.33 (m, 3H), 2.24–1.95 (m, 3H), 1.90–1.60 (m, 4H), 1.60–1.35 (m, 3H), 1.24 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 3H), 0.79  
19 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 155.6, 147.5, 146.6, 144.3, 131.8, 126.5, 122.2,  
20 118.5, 102.6, 71.7, 59.7, 58.5, 43.5, 37.3, 30.5, 30.2, 29.7, 27.8, 27.6, 25.3, 21.1, 13.4, 12.0; HRMS  
21 (ESI+) calcd for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>31</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 367.2380, found 367.2367 (error 3.5 ppm); [α]<sub>D</sub><sup>23</sup> = -57.9 (*c* 0.500,  
22 CHCl<sub>3</sub>).

23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39 **6-Cyclopentoxy-(R)-4-(((1S,2S,4S,5R)-5-ethyl-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-**  
40  
41 **yl)hydroxymethyl]quinoline (13).** Compound **13** was prepared following the general procedure for C-6  
42 phenol alkylation employing **5** (65 mg, 0.21 mmol) and bromocyclopentane (27 μL, 0.25 mmol) to  
43 afford the title compound (67 mg, 84%) as a white solid: HPLC purity 97.3%, t<sub>R</sub> = 24.6 min; mp 205–  
44 207 °C; R<sub>f</sub> = 0.50 (10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>–MeOH); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.65 (d, *J* = 4.5 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (d,  
45 *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 7.64 (d, *J* = 4.5 Hz, 1H), 6.94 (dd, *J* = 9.2, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 6.75 (s, 1H), 6.26 (s, 1H), 4.74  
46 (t, *J* = 5.2 Hz, 1H), 4.41 (br s, 1H), 3.47–3.13 (m, 2H), 3.02 (t, *J* = 14.3 Hz, 1H), 2.63 (dd, *J* = 15.1, 3.8  
47 Hz, 1H), 2.11 (t, *J* = 12.7 Hz, 1H), 2.07–1.85 (m, 4H), 1.80–1.63 (m, 5H), 1.63–1.46 (m, 4H), 1.18–1.09  
48 Hz, 1H), 2.11 (t, *J* = 12.7 Hz, 1H), 2.07–1.85 (m, 4H), 1.80–1.63 (m, 5H), 1.63–1.46 (m, 4H), 1.18–1.09  
49 Hz, 1H), 2.11 (t, *J* = 12.7 Hz, 1H), 2.07–1.85 (m, 4H), 1.80–1.63 (m, 5H), 1.63–1.46 (m, 4H), 1.18–1.09  
50 Hz, 1H), 2.11 (t, *J* = 12.7 Hz, 1H), 2.07–1.85 (m, 4H), 1.80–1.63 (m, 5H), 1.63–1.46 (m, 4H), 1.18–1.09  
51 Hz, 1H), 2.11 (t, *J* = 12.7 Hz, 1H), 2.07–1.85 (m, 4H), 1.80–1.63 (m, 5H), 1.63–1.46 (m, 4H), 1.18–1.09  
52 Hz, 1H), 2.11 (t, *J* = 12.7 Hz, 1H), 2.07–1.85 (m, 4H), 1.80–1.63 (m, 5H), 1.63–1.46 (m, 4H), 1.18–1.09  
53 Hz, 1H), 2.11 (t, *J* = 12.7 Hz, 1H), 2.07–1.85 (m, 4H), 1.80–1.63 (m, 5H), 1.63–1.46 (m, 4H), 1.18–1.09  
54 Hz, 1H), 2.11 (t, *J* = 12.7 Hz, 1H), 2.07–1.85 (m, 4H), 1.80–1.63 (m, 5H), 1.63–1.46 (m, 4H), 1.18–1.09  
55 Hz, 1H), 2.11 (t, *J* = 12.7 Hz, 1H), 2.07–1.85 (m, 4H), 1.80–1.63 (m, 5H), 1.63–1.46 (m, 4H), 1.18–1.09  
56 Hz, 1H), 2.11 (t, *J* = 12.7 Hz, 1H), 2.07–1.85 (m, 4H), 1.80–1.63 (m, 5H), 1.63–1.46 (m, 4H), 1.18–1.09  
57 Hz, 1H), 2.11 (t, *J* = 12.7 Hz, 1H), 2.07–1.85 (m, 4H), 1.80–1.63 (m, 5H), 1.63–1.46 (m, 4H), 1.18–1.09  
58 Hz, 1H), 2.11 (t, *J* = 12.7 Hz, 1H), 2.07–1.85 (m, 4H), 1.80–1.63 (m, 5H), 1.63–1.46 (m, 4H), 1.18–1.09  
59 Hz, 1H), 2.11 (t, *J* = 12.7 Hz, 1H), 2.07–1.85 (m, 4H), 1.80–1.63 (m, 5H), 1.63–1.46 (m, 4H), 1.18–1.09  
60 Hz, 1H), 2.11 (t, *J* = 12.7 Hz, 1H), 2.07–1.85 (m, 4H), 1.80–1.63 (m, 5H), 1.63–1.46 (m, 4H), 1.18–1.09

(m, 3H), 0.76 (t,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  156.2, 146.9, 144.2, 143.5, 131.3, 125.3, 123.2, 118.6, 101.2, 79.1, 67.0, 60.0, 57.2, 44.0, 35.9, 32.8, 31.8, 27.1, 25.3, 24.7, 24.1, 24.0, 18.4, 11.5; HRMS (ESI+) calcd for  $\text{C}_{24}\text{H}_{33}\text{N}_2\text{O}_2$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  381.2537, found 381.2530 (error 1.7 ppm);  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = +24.9$  ( $c$  0.200,  $\text{CHCl}_3$ ).

**6-Benzyloxy-(R)-4-(((1S,2S,4S,5R)-5-ethyl-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl)hydroxymethyl)quinoline (14).** Compound **14** was prepared following the general procedure for C-6 phenol alkylation employing **5** (65 mg, 0.21 mmol) and benzyl bromide (30  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.25 mmol) to afford the title compound (70 mg, 83%) as a white solid: HPLC purity 96.3%,  $t_{\text{R}} = 22.9$  min; mp 200–202°C;  $R_{\text{f}} = 0.45$  (10:1  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ –MeOH);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.51 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 1H), 7.66 (d,  $J = 9.2$  Hz, 1H), 7.59 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 1H), 7.54 (s, 1H), 7.52 (s, 1H), 7.36–7.29 (m, 2H), 7.28 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 1H), 7.03 (dd,  $J = 9.2, 2.5$  Hz, 1H), 6.90–6.83 (m, 1H), 6.40 (s, 1H), 5.00 (ABq,  $\Delta\delta_{\text{AB}} = 0.21$ ,  $J_{\text{AB}} = 13.2$  Hz, 2H), 4.55 (t,  $J = 12.0$  Hz, 1H), 3.34 (dd,  $J = 13.1, 10.7$  Hz, 1H), 3.25–3.09 (m, 1H), 3.05 (dt,  $J = 12.0, 6.0$  Hz, 1H), 2.43 (dd,  $J = 12.0, 4.4$  Hz, 1H), 2.31–2.13 (m, 1H), 2.13–2.01 (m, 1H), 2.00–1.91 (m, 1H), 1.87–1.61 (m, 3H), 1.22–0.99 (m, 3H), 0.75 (t,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  156.8, 147.1, 144.1, 143.6, 137.3, 131.4, 128.2, 127.2, 126.9, 125.0, 122.5, 118.7, 100.3, 69.9, 66.0, 60.2, 57.0, 44.2, 35.5, 26.9, 24.8, 24.5, 17.7, 11.2; HRMS (ESI+) calcd for  $\text{C}_{26}\text{H}_{31}\text{N}_2\text{O}_2$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  403.2374, found 403.2380 (error 1.6 ppm);  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = +32.3$  ( $c$  0.250,  $\text{CHCl}_3$ ).

**(R)-4-(((1S,2S,4S,5Z/E)-5-Ethylidene-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl)hydroxymethyl-6-methoxyquinoline (15).** Compound **15** was prepared following the general procedure for olefin migration employing quinine **3** (970 mg, 2.99 mmol) to afford (806 mg, 83%,  $^1\text{H}$  NMR indicates 3:1 diastereomeric ratio through the integral value of  $-\text{OCH}_3$  protons) as a white solid: HPLC purity 98.7% (two isomers, 22.5% and 76.1%),  $t_{\text{R}} = 18.7$  and 19.3 min; mp 172–173 °C;  $R_{\text{f}} = 0.60$  (10:1  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}$ );  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (500 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.72 (d,  $J = 4.6$  Hz, 1H), 8.00 (d,  $J = 9.2$  Hz, 1H), 7.52

(d,  $J = 4.6$  Hz, 1H), 7.35 (dd,  $J = 9.2, 2.7$  Hz, 1H), 7.23 (d,  $J = 2.7$  Hz, 1H), 5.63 (d,  $J = 4.7$  Hz, 1H), 5.24 (q,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 0.75H, major), 5.12 (q,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 0.25H, minor), 3.92 (s, 2.2H, major), 3.90 (s, 0.8H, minor), 3.55–3.35 (m, 3H), 3.16 (t,  $J = 5.4$  Hz, 1H), 2.95–2.61 (m, 2H), 2.35 (s, 1H), 1.93 (t,  $J = 10.4$  Hz, 1H), 1.87–1.66 (m, 2H), 1.61–1.55 (m, 1H), 1.53 (d,  $J = 6.9$  Hz, 0.8H, minor), 1.45 (d,  $J = 6.9$  Hz, 2.2H, major);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  157.7, 147.9, 147.5, 144.1, 140.9, 131.4, 126.6, 121.4, 118.4, 114.6, 101.4, 71.9, 60.1, 56.7, 55.7, 44.0, 33.4, 28.1, 27.9, 12.3; HRMS (ESI+) calcd for  $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{25}\text{N}_2\text{O}_2$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  325.1911, found 325.1897 (error 4.3 ppm);  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = -160$  ( $c$  1.20,  $\text{CHCl}_3$ ). All spectroscopic data were in agreement with the literature values.<sup>25</sup>

#### 6-Methoxy-(*R*)-4-(((1*S*,2*S*,4*S*)-5-oxo-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl)hydroxymethyl)quinoline

**(16).** Compound **15** (100 mg, 0.31 mmol, 1.0 equiv) was added to a vigorously stirred two-phase system of  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  (129 mg, 0.93 mmol, 3.0 equiv) and  $\text{K}_3[\text{Fe}(\text{CN})_6]$  (306 mg, 0.93 mmol, 3.0 equiv) in *tert*-butyl alcohol/ $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (1:1, 3.1 mL). After 45 min, osmium(VIII)oxide solution (0.14 mL, 2.5% in water) was added in small portions, and the reaction mixture was stirred for 15 h at room temperature, then the reaction mixture was diluted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (20 mL), followed by washing with saturated aqueous  $\text{NaHCO}_3$  (5 mL) and 10% aqueous  $\text{NaHSO}_3$  (5 mL). The combined organic layer was dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , evaporated to obtain the crude diol as a white solid.

To a solution of the crude diol prepared above in *tert*-butanol (2 mL), was added a saturated solution of  $\text{NaIO}_4$  (88 mg, 0.41 mmol, 1.3 equiv) in  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (2 mL). The mixture was stirred vigorously for 2 h at room temperature, treated with aqueous  $\text{NaHCO}_3$  (5 mL) and extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (3×20 mL). The extracts were dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , concentrated, and the crude product was purified by column chromatography (5:1  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ –MeOH) to yield the desired ketone **16** (53 mg, 55%) a white solid: HPLC purity 96.8%,  $t_{\text{R}} = 13.0$  min; mp 205–206 °C;  $R_f = 0.42$  (10:1  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ –MeOH); IR (KBr)  $\gamma_{\text{max}}$  3074, 1728, 1512, 1258, 851, 833;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ )  $\delta$  8.69 (d,  $J = 4.3$  Hz, 1H), 7.93 (d,  $J = 9.2$  Hz,

1  
2  
3 1H), 7.60 – 7.44 (m, 2H), 7.39 (d,  $J = 9.2$  Hz, 1H), 5.85–5.77 (m, 1H), 5.40 (t,  $J = 5.2$  Hz, 1H), 3.92 (s,  
4 3H), 3.48–3.40 (m, 1H), 3.24 (q,  $J = 7.7$  Hz, 1H), 3.17–3.11 (m, 2H), 2.62 (t,  $J = 5.8$  Hz, 1H), 2.33 (s,  
5 1H), 2.19 (dd,  $J = 13.2, 7.7$  Hz, 1H), 2.11–2.01 (m, 1H), 1.97–1.91 (m, 1H), 1.79 (t,  $J = 5.5$  Hz, 1H);  $^{13}\text{C}$   
6 NMR (150 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  219.8, 156.9, 148.7, 147.5, 143.9, 131.1, 126.9, 121.1, 119.1, 102.4, 70.6,  
7 64.2, 60.6, 55.5, 54.9, 41.1, 28.0, 24.8; HRMS (ESI+) calcd for  $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{21}\text{N}_2\text{O}_3$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  313.1547, found  
8 313.1533 (error 4.4 ppm);  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = -208$  ( $c$  0.700, MeOH).  
9

10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18 **(*R*)-4-((1*S*,2*S*,4*S*)-5-Hydroxyimino-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl)hydroxymethyl-6-**  
19  
20 **methoxyquinoline (17).** Compound **17** was prepared following the general procedure for C-3 oximation  
21 employing **16** (150 mg, 0.480 mmol) and hydroxylamine hydrochloride (33 mg, 0.48 mmol) to afford  
22 the title compound (126 mg, 81%,  $^1\text{H}$  NMR indicates 5:1 diastereomeric ratio through the integral value  
23 of =N-OH protons) as a white solid: HPLC purity 97.4% (two isomers, 82.6% and 14.8%),  $t_{\text{R}} = 10.5$  and  
24 10.9 min; mp 212–213 °C;  $R_f = 0.30$  (5:1  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ -MeOH); IR (KBr)  $\gamma_{\text{max}}$  3250, 2597, 1617, 1430, 1228,  
25 939, 857;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (600 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  12.42 (br s, 0.17H, minor), 12.32 (br s, 0.83H, major),  
26 10.95 (br s, 0.17H, minor), 10.90 (br s, 0.83H, major), 8.71 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 1H), 7.92 (dd,  $J = 9.2, 2.3$  Hz,  
27 1H), 7.61 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 1H), 7.57 (d,  $J = 2.3$  Hz, 1H), 7.38 (dd,  $J = 9.2, 2.3$  Hz, 1H), 6.55 (d,  $J = 3.4$  Hz,  
28 1H), 6.33 (br s, 0.17H, minor), 6.29 (br s, 0.83H, major), 4.35–4.03 (m, 3H), 4.00 (s, 3H), 3.78 (t,  $J =$   
29 8.3 Hz, 1H), 2.75 (s, 1H), 2.35–2.19 (m, 1H), 2.12–2.05 (m, 1H), 1.85 (t,  $J = 10.5$  Hz, 1H), 1.44–1.25 (m,  
30 1H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (150 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  157.8, 152.0, 147.3, 145.1, 143.6, 131.1, 125.5, 121.9, 118.9,  
31 102.0, 65.5, 59.5, 56.7, 54.9, 43.3, 27.8, 22.8, 21.6; HRMS (ESI+) calcd for  $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{22}\text{N}_3\text{O}_3$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$   
32 328.1656, found 328.1641 (error 4.5 ppm);  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = -18.9$  ( $c$  0.89, MeOH).  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

50  
51 **6-Methoxy-(*R*)-4-[(1*S*,2*S*,4*S*,5*Z/E*)-5-methoxyimino-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-**  
52 **yl)hydroxymethyl]quinoline (18).** Compound **18** was prepared following the general procedure for C-3  
53 oximation employing **16** (200 mg, 0.640 mmol) and *O*-methylhydroxylamine hydrochloride (54 mg,  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

0.64 mmol) to afford the title compound (185 mg, 85%,  $^1\text{H}$  NMR indicates 3:1 diastereomeric ratio through the integral value of  $=\text{N}-\text{OCH}_3$  protons) as a white solid: HPLC purity 98.9% (two isomers),  $t_{\text{R}} = 17.2$  min; mp 195–197 °C;  $R_f = 0.31$  (10:1  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ –MeOH); IR (KBr)  $\gamma_{\text{max}}$  3255, 2938, 2871, 2480, 1620, 1510, 1241, 1044;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.68 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 1H), 7.98 (d,  $J = 9.1$  Hz, 0.25H, minor), 7.97 (d,  $J = 9.1$  Hz, 0.75H, major), 7.50 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 0.75H, major), 7.49 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 0.25H, minor), 7.33 (dd,  $J = 9.1, 2.8$  Hz, 0.25H, minor), 7.32 (dd,  $J = 9.1, 2.8$  Hz, 0.75H, major), 7.18 (d,  $J = 2.8$  Hz, 0.25H, minor), 7.17 (d,  $J = 2.8$  Hz, 0.75H, major), 5.69 (br s, 0.75H, major), 5.66 (br s, 0.25H, minor), 3.89 (s, 3H), 3.78 (s, 2.2H, major), 3.75 (s, 0.8H, minor), 3.69–3.48 (m, 3H), 3.43 (d,  $J = 8.8$  Hz, 1H), 3.23–3.05 (m, 1H), 2.77 (t,  $J = 14.9$  Hz, 1H), 2.63 (s, 1H), 2.19–2.09 (m, 1H), 2.03–1.88 (m, 1H), 1.77 (d,  $J = 14.9$  Hz, 1H), 1.55 (t,  $J = 11.8$  Hz, 1H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  164.9 and 164.1, 157.94 and 157.91, 147.6 and 146.8, 144.3, 131.8 (2C), 126.4 and 126.2, 121.7, 118.2 and 118.1, 101.0 and 100.9, 71.8, 61.43 and 61.35, 60.6 and 60.4, 56.6 and 55.8, 55.7 and 55.3, 43.4, 29.8 and 29.7, 26.0 and 25.8, 24.4 and 24.1; HRMS (ESI+) calcd for  $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{24}\text{N}_3\text{O}_3$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  342.1812, found 342.1797 (error 4.5 ppm);  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = -124$  (c 1.30,  $\text{CHCl}_3$ ).

**(R)-4-((1S,2S,4S,5Z/E)-5-Ethoxyimino-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl)hydroxymethyl-6-methoxyquinoline (19).** Compound **19** was prepared following the general procedure for C-3 oximation employing **16** (100 mg, 0.320 mmol) and *O*-ethylhydroxylamine hydrochloride (36 mg, 0.32 mmol) to afford the title compound (95 mg, 84%,  $^1\text{H}$  NMR indicates 2:1 diastereomeric ratio through the integral value of  $-\text{N}=\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_3$  protons) as a white solid: HPLC purity 97.7% (two isomers),  $t_{\text{R}} = 19.1$  min; mp 194–195 °C;  $R_f = 0.33$  (10:1  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ –MeOH);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.71 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 1H), 7.99 (d,  $J = 9.2$  Hz, 0.4H, minor), 7.98 (d,  $J = 9.2$  Hz, 0.6H, major), 7.52 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 0.6H, major), 7.51 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 0.4H, minor), 7.41–7.30 (m, 1H), 7.22–7.16 (m, 1H), 5.71 (br s, 0.6H, major), 5.67 (br s, 0.4H, minor), 4.12–3.93 (m, 2H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.76–3.49 (m, 3H), 3.46 (d,  $J = 3.5$  Hz, 1H), 3.19 (t,

1  
2  
3  $J = 8.1$  Hz, 1H), 2.91–2.72 (m, 1H), 2.64 (s, 1H), 2.21–2.09 (m, 1H), 2.03 (t,  $J = 11.2$  Hz, 1H), 1.94 (t,  $J$   
4 = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 1.88–1.68 (m, 1H), 1.20 (t,  $J = 7.5$  Hz, 1.2H), 1.18 (t,  $J = 7.5$  Hz, 1.8H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100  
5 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  162.0 and 161.8, 157.93 and 157.89, 147.5, 147.0 and 146.9, 144.18 and 144.15, 131.6,  
6 126.4 and 126.2, 121.7, 118.3 and 118.2, 101.08 and 101.04, 71.6 and 71.5, 69.2 and 69.0, 60.6 and 60.4,  
7 56.6 and 55.8, 55.7 and 55.4, 43.5, 29.8 and 29.7, 25.9 and 25.7, 24.4 and 24.1, 14.58 and 14.55; HRMS  
8 (ESI+) calcd for  $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{26}\text{N}_3\text{O}_3$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  356.1969, found 356.1959 (error 2.8 ppm);  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = -200$  ( $c$  0.300,  
9  $\text{CHCl}_3$ ).

10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20 **6-Methoxy-(R)-4-[(1S,2S,4S,5Z/E)-5-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)imino-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-**  
21 **yl]hydroxymethyl}quinoline (20).** Compound **20** was prepared following the general procedure for C-3  
22 oximation employing **16** (62 mg, 0.20 mmol) and *O*-1,1,1-trifluoroethylhydroxylamine hydrochloride  
23 (30 mg, 0.20 mmol) to afford of the title compound (60 mg, 74%,  $^1\text{H}$  NMR indicates 3:1 diastereomeric  
24 ratio through the integral value of  $-\text{OCH}_3$  protons) as a white solid: HPLC purity 98.1% (two isomers),  
25  $t_{\text{R}} = 20.8$  min; mp 185–187 °C;  $R_{\text{f}} = 0.37$  (10:1  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ –MeOH);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (500 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.63 (d,  
26  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 1H), 7.98 (d,  $J = 9.2$  Hz, 1H), 7.47 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 1H), 7.34 (dd,  $J = 9.2, 2.6$  Hz, 1H), 7.17 (d,  
27  $J = 2.6$  Hz, 1H), 5.61 (br s, 0.67H, major), 5.58 (br s, 0.33H, minor), 4.36–4.26 (m, 2H), 3.91 (s, 2H,  
28 major), 3.90 (s, 1H, minor), 3.68–3.51 (m, 3H), 3.51–3.35 (m, 1H), 3.13 (d,  $J = 9.3$  Hz, 1H), 2.79–2.74  
29 (m, 1H), 2.64 (s, 1H), 2.17 (dd,  $J = 13.3, 8.4$  Hz, 0.67H, major), 2.07 (dd,  $J = 13.3, 8.4$  Hz, 0.33H,  
30 minor), 1.95 (t,  $J = 11.0$  Hz, 0.66H, major), 1.84 (t,  $J = 11.0$  Hz, 0.34H, minor), 1.81–1.64 (m, 1H),  
31 1.59–1.55 (m, 1H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  166.2 and 164.7, 157.94 and 157.89, 147.6 and 147.1,  
32 144.21 and 144.18, 131.7, 130.40 and 130.34, 126.39 and 126.30, 123.76 and 123.71 (q,  $J = 278.0$  Hz),  
33 121.7, 118.2 and 118.1, 101.01 and 100.95, 71.90, 70.5 and 70.4 (q,  $J = 34.0$  Hz), 60.5 and 60.3, 56.2  
34 and 55.7, 55.6 and 55.1, 43.2, 25.9 and 25.7, 25.1 and 24.9, 23.9 and 22.7;  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR (376 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3  $\delta$  -73.98 (t,  $J$  = 8.3 Hz), -73.85 (t,  $J$  = 8.3 Hz); HRMS (ESI+) calcd for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>23</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>F<sub>3</sub> [M+H]<sup>+</sup>  
4  
5 410.1675, found 410.1667 (error 1.9 ppm);  $[\alpha]_D^{23} = -153$  ( $c$  0.300, CHCl<sub>3</sub>).  
6  
7

8  
9 **6-Methoxy-(R)-4-(((1S,2S,4S)-5-propoxyimino-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-**  
10  
11 **yl)hydroxymethyl)quinoline (21).** Compound **21** was prepared following the general procedure for C-3  
12  
13 oximation employing **16** (100 mg, 0.320 mmol) and *O-n*-propylhydroxylamine hydrochloride (48 mg,  
14  
15 0.32 mmol) to afford the title compound (99 mg, 84%, sole product) as a white solid: HPLC purity  
16  
17 99.1%,  $t_R$  = 21.9 min; mp 196–197 °C;  $R_f$  = 0.35 (10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>–MeOH); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$   
18  
19 8.67 (d,  $J$  = 4.4 Hz, 1H), 7.97 (d,  $J$  = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (d,  $J$  = 4.4 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (dd,  $J$  = 9.2, 2.6 Hz, 1H),  
20  
21 7.17 (d,  $J$  = 2.6 Hz, 1H), 5.70 (s, 1H), 3.92 (dd,  $J$  = 6.9, 3.3 Hz, 2H), 3.89 (s, 3H), 3.71–3.49 (m, 3H),  
22  
23 3.27–3.08 (m, 1H), 2.91–2.69 (m, 1H), 2.64 (s, 1H), 2.15 (dd,  $J$  = 13.0, 8.1 Hz, 1H), 1.94 (d,  $J$  = 11.4 Hz,  
24  
25 1H), 1.77 (d,  $J$  = 12.5 Hz, 1H), 1.59 (qd,  $J$  = 13.9, 8.1 Hz, 3H), 0.88 (t,  $J$  = 7.4 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100  
26  
27 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  162.0, 157.9, 147.6, 146.9, 144.2, 131.7, 126.3, 121.7, 118.2, 101.0, 75.3, 71.6, 60.6,  
28  
29 55.8, 55.4, 43.5, 29.8, 26.1, 25.9, 22.4, 10.4; HRMS (ESI+) calcd for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>28</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub> [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 370.2125,  
30  
31 found 370.2118 (error 1.9 ppm);  $[\alpha]_D^{23} = -80.2$  ( $c$  0.300, CHCl<sub>3</sub>).  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36

37 **(R)-4-(((1S,2S,4S)-5-Isopropoxyimino-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl)hydroxymethyl-6-**  
38  
39 **methoxyquinoline (22).** Compound **22** was prepared following the general procedure for C-3 oximation  
40  
41 employing **16** (100 mg, 0.320 mmol) and *O-i*-propylhydroxylamine hydrochloride (48 mg, 0.32 mmol)  
42  
43 to afford the title compound (77 mg, 65%, sole product) as a white solid: HPLC purity 99.2%,  $t_R$  = 21.6  
44  
45 min; mp 190–192 °C;  $R_f$  = 0.40 (10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>–MeOH); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  8.64 (d,  $J$  = 4.4  
46  
47 Hz, 1H), 7.94 (d,  $J$  = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (d,  $J$  = 4.4 Hz, 1H), 7.28 (dd,  $J$  = 9.2, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (d,  $J$  =  
48  
49 2.6 Hz, 1H), 5.74 (s, 1H), 4.19 (quint,  $J$  = 6.1 Hz, 1H), 3.87 (s, 3H), 3.73 (d,  $J$  = 15.0 Hz, 1H), 3.68–3.50  
50  
51 (m, 2H), 3.15 (d,  $J$  = 9.6 Hz, 1H), 2.87–2.72 (m, 1H), 2.65 (s, 1H), 2.16 (dd,  $J$  = 12.6, 8.1 Hz, 1H), 1.97  
52  
53 (t,  $J$  = 11.6 Hz, 1H), 1.78 (d,  $J$  = 12.6 Hz, 1H), 1.53 (td,  $J$  = 12.6, 3.7 Hz, 1H), 1.18 (d,  $J$  = 6.1 Hz, 3H),  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 1.16 (d,  $J = 6.1$  Hz, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  161.2, 157.9, 147.5, 146.9, 144.1, 131.6, 126.2,  
4  
5 121.7, 118.2, 101.0, 75.1, 71.2, 60.7, 55.9, 55.5, 43.6, 29.8, 26.0, 25.6, 21.7 (2C); HRMS (ESI+) calcd  
6  
7 for  $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{28}\text{N}_3\text{O}_3$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  370.2123, found 370.2118 (error 0.6 ppm);  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = -65.3$  ( $c$  0.300,  $\text{CHCl}_3$ ).

10 **(*R*)-4-((1*S*,2*S*,4*S*,5*Z/E*)-5-Allyloxyimino-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl)hydroxymethyl-6-**  
11 **methoxyquinoline (23).** Compound **23** was prepared following the general procedure for C-3 oximation  
12  
13 employing **16** (62 mg, 0.20 mmol) and *O*-allylhydroxylamine hydrochloride (22 mg, 0.20 mmol) to  
14  
15 afford the title compound (70 mg, 95%,  $^1\text{H}$  NMR indicates 2:1 diastereomeric ratio through the integral  
16  
17 value of  $-\text{OCH}_3$  protons) as a white solid: HPLC purity 95.5% (two isomers),  $t_{\text{R}} = 19.8$  min; mp 185–  
18  
19 186 °C;  $R_f = 0.36$  (10:1  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ –MeOH);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.71 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 1H), 8.00  
20  
21 (d,  $J = 9.2$  Hz, 1H), 7.64–7.46 (m, 1H), 7.36–7.33 (m, 1H), 7.18 (d,  $J = 2.6$  Hz, 1H), 6.02–5.83 (m, 1H),  
22  
23 5.76–5.59 (m, 1H), 5.28–5.09 (m, 2H), 4.52–4.36 (m, 2H), 3.91 (s, 2H, major), 3.90 (s, 1H, minor),  
24  
25 3.73–3.50 (m, 2H), 3.52–3.40 (m, 1H), 3.21–3.06 (m, 1H), 2.77 (t,  $J = 14.6$  Hz, 1H), 2.68–2.60 (m, 1H),  
26  
27 2.21–2.07 (m, 1H), 2.06–2.00 (m, 1H), 1.97–1.93 (m, 1H), 1.85–1.79 (m, 1H), 1.57–1.33 (m, 1H);  $^{13}\text{C}$   
28  
29 NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  163.2, 157.95 and 157.92, 147.7, 146.8, 144.37 and 144.34, 134.5 and 134.3,  
30  
31 131.8, 126.4 and 126.3, 121.7, 118.2 and 118.1, 117.5 and 117.3, 101.03 and 100.99, 74.6 and 74.4, 72.1,  
32  
33 60.6 and 60.4, 56.6 and 55.8, 55.7 and 55.5, 43.4, 26.1 and 25.9, 25.4 and 25.2, 24.6 and 24.2; HRMS  
34  
35 (ESI+) calcd for  $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{26}\text{N}_3\text{O}_3$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  368.1969, found 368.1944 (error 6.6 ppm);  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = -171$  ( $c$  0.500,  
36  
37  $\text{CHCl}_3$ ).

38 **6-Methoxy-(*R*)-4-(((1*S*,2*S*,4*S*,5*Z/E*)-5-propargyloxyimino-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-**  
39 **yl)hydroxymethyl]quinoline (24).** Compound **24** was prepared following the general procedure for C-  
40  
41 3 oximation employing **16** (66 mg, 0.21 mmol) and *O*-(prop-2-yn-1-yl) hydroxylamine hydrochloride  
42  
43 (23 mg, 0.21 mmol) to afford the title compound (65 mg, 84%,  $^1\text{H}$  NMR indicates 2:1 diastereomeric  
44  
45 ratio through the integral value of  $-\text{OCH}_3$  protons) as a white solid: HPLC purity 95.8% (two isomers),  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

$t_R = 17.5$  min; mp 199–200 °C;  $R_f = 0.30$  (10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>–MeOH); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.70 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 1H), 8.00 (d,  $J = 9.2$  Hz, 1H), 7.51 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 1H), 7.35 (dd,  $J = 9.2, 2.7$  Hz, 1H), 7.19 (d,  $J = 2.7$  Hz, 1H), 5.65 (br s, 0.66H, major), 5.62 (br s, 0.34H, minor), 4.57 (d,  $J = 2.4$  Hz, 1.3H, major), 4.55 (d,  $J = 2.4$  Hz, 0.7H, minor), 3.92 (s, 2H, major), 3.91 (s, 1H, minor), 3.75–3.50 (m, 2H), 3.50–3.42 (m, 1H), 3.15 (t,  $J = 9.6$  Hz, 1H), 2.87–2.69 (m, 1H), 2.69 (t,  $J = 3.4$  Hz, 1H), 2.41, (tt,  $J = 8.0, 1.7$  Hz, 0.66H, major), 2.39 (tt,  $J = 8.0, 1.7$  Hz, 0.34H, minor), 2.23–2.09 (m, 1H), 2.05 (t,  $J = 11.1$  Hz, 1H), 1.98–1.89 (m, 1H), 1.86–1.72 (m, 1H), 1.58 (t,  $J = 11.1$  Hz, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 165.1, 157.95 and 157.92, 147.7, 146.85 and 146.79, 144.35 and 144.33, 131.8, 126.4 and 126.3, 121.7, 118.2 and 118.1, 101.06 and 101.00, 80.0 and 79.8, 74.3 and 74.2, 72.1, 61.0 and 60.9, 60.5 and 60.4, 56.5 and 55.73, 55.67 and 55.4, 43.3 and 43.2, 29.9 and 29.7, 26.0 and 25.9, 24.8 and 24.1; HRMS (ESI+) calcd for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>24</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub> [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 366.1812, found 366.1801 (error 2.8 ppm);  $[\alpha]_D^{23} = -154$  (c 0.200, CHCl<sub>3</sub>).

**(R)-4-((1S,2S,4S,5Z/E)-5-Butoxyimino-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl)hydroxymethyl-6-methoxyquinoline (25).** Compound **25** was prepared following the general procedure for C-3 oximation employing **16** (100 mg, 0.320 mmol) and *O-n*-butylhydroxylamine hydrochloride (45 mg, 0.32 mmol) to afford the title compound (108 mg, 88%, <sup>1</sup>H NMR indicates 2:1 diastereomeric ratio through the integral value of –OCH<sub>3</sub> protons) as a white solid: HPLC purity 96.2% (two isomers, 61.2% and 35.0%),  $t_R = 26.1$  and 26.4 min; mp 192–193 °C;  $R_f = 0.38$  (10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>–MeOH); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.74 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 1H), 8.01 (d,  $J = 9.2, 0.34$ H, minor), 8.00 (d,  $J = 9.2$  Hz, 0.66H, major), 7.53 (d,  $J = 4.2$  Hz, 0.66H, major), 7.52 (d,  $J = 4.2$  Hz, 0.34H, minor), 7.36 (dd,  $J = 9.2, 3.1$  Hz, 0.34H, minor), 7.35 (dd,  $J = 9.3, 3.1$  Hz, 0.66H, major), 7.23–7.17 (m, 1H), 5.76 (br s, 0.66H, major), 5.71 (br s, 0.34H, minor), 4.00–3.95 (m, 2H), 3.94 (s, 2H, major), 3.93 (s, 1H, minor), 3.60 (q,  $J = 18.4$  Hz, 2H), 3.50–3.93 (m, 1H), 3.20 (td,  $J = 8.6, 3.9$  Hz, 1H), 2.91–2.72 (m, 1H), 2.68–2.62 (m, 1H), 2.20–2.15 (m, 1H), 2.07–2.03 (m, 1H), 1.97–1.97 (m, 1H), 1.85–1.80 (m, 1H), 1.64–1.46 (m, 3H), 1.43–1.27 (m, 2H), 0.90 (t,  $J =$

7.4 Hz, 2H, major), 0.88 (t,  $J = 7.4$  Hz, 1H, minor);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  167.7, 158.01 and 157.96, 147.7, 146.54 and 146.47, 144.40 and 144.37, 131.89, 126.3 and 126.2, 121.76 and 121.74, 118.17 and 118.10, 100.97 and 100.92, 73.7 and 73.5, 60.6 and 60.4, 56.6 and 55.8, 55.7 and 55.4, 43.5, 31.17 and 31.13, 29.8 and 29.7, 26.0 and 25.8, 25.2 and 25.0, 24.4 and 24.1, 19.20 and 19.18, 14.0; HRMS (ESI+) calcd for  $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{30}\text{N}_3\text{O}_3$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  384.2282, found 384.2271 (error 2.6 ppm);  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = -144$  ( $c$  0.400,  $\text{CHCl}_3$ ).

**(*R*)-4-((1*S*,2*S*,4*S*,5*Z*/*E*)-5-Cyclobutoxyimino-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl)hydroxymethyl-6-methoxyquinoline (26).** Compound **26** was prepared following the general procedure for C-3 oximation employing **16** (62 mg, 0.20 mmol) and *O*-cyclobutylhydroxylamine hydrochloride (25 mg, 0.20 mmol) to afford the title compound (58 mg, 76%,  $^1\text{H}$  NMR indicates 2:1 diastereomeric ratio through the integral value of  $-\text{OCH}_3$  protons) as a white solid: HPLC purity 99.8% (two isomers, 77.2% and 22.6%),  $t_{\text{R}} = 25.6$  and 26.7 min; mp 196–197 °C;  $R_f = 0.37$  (10:1  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ –MeOH);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.73 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 1H), 8.02 (d,  $J = 9.2$  Hz, 0.34H, minor), 8.00 (d,  $J = 9.2$  Hz, 0.66H, major), 7.54 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 0.66H, major), 7.53 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 0.34H, minor), 7.36 (dd,  $J = 9.2, 2.6$  Hz, 0.34H, minor), 7.35 (dd,  $J = 9.2, 2.6$  Hz, 0.66H, major), 7.20 (d,  $J = 2.6$  Hz, 1H), 5.74 (br s, 0.66H, major), 5.69 (br s, 0.34H, minor), 4.52 (sext,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 1H), 3.92 (s, 2H, major), 3.91 (s, 1H, minor), 3.80–3.52 (m, 3H), 3.47 (t,  $J = 5.2$  Hz, 1H), 3.22–3.09 (m, 1H), 2.91–2.69 (m, 1H), 2.65 (s, 1H), 2.33–2.08 (m, 3H), 2.07–1.90 (m, 3H), 1.87–1.63 (m, 2H), 1.60–1.47 (m, 2H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  162.5, 157.99 and 157.94, 147.7, 146.5, 144.40 and 144.37, 131.9, 126.4 and 126.2, 121.7, 118.13 and 118.06, 100.99 and 100.95, 76.2 and 76.0, 60.6 and 60.4, 56.7 and 55.8, 55.7 and 55.5, 43.5, 29.7 and 29.4, 26.0 and 25.8, 24.5 and 24.2, 22.7, 18.5, 14.1, 12.7; HRMS (ESI+) calcd for  $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{28}\text{N}_3\text{O}_3$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  382.2116, found 382.2125 (error 2.4 ppm);  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = -231$  ( $c$  0.100,  $\text{CHCl}_3$ ).

**(R)-4-((1S,2S,4S)-5-Cyclopropylmethoxyimino-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl)hydroxymethyl-6-methoxyquinoline (27).** Compound **27** was prepared following the general procedure for C-3 oximation employing **18** (62 mg, 0.20 mmol) and *O*-(cyclopropylmethyl) hydroxylamine hydrochloride (25 mg, 0.20 mmol) to afford the title compound (70 mg, 92%, sole product) as a white solid: HPLC purity 98.0%,  $t_R = 21.7$  min; mp 194-195 °C;  $R_f = 0.34$  (10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-MeOH); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.68 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 1H), 7.98 (d,  $J = 9.2$  Hz, 1H), 7.51 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 1H), 7.32 (dd,  $J = 9.2, 2.6$  Hz, 1H), 7.18 (d,  $J = 2.6$  Hz, 1H), 5.70 (br s, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.77 (dd,  $J = 7.0, 2.0$  Hz, 2H), 3.73-3.49 (m, 3H), 3.17 (t,  $J = 10.3$  Hz, 1H), 2.78 (t,  $J = 14.3$  Hz, 1H), 2.63 (s, 1H), 2.20-2.09 (m, 1H), 2.03-1.87 (m, 1H), 1.87-1.72 (m, 1H), 1.63-1.46 (m, 1H), 1.12-0.97 (m, 1H), 0.48 (q,  $J = 4.7$  Hz, 2H), 0.21 (q,  $J = 4.7$  Hz, 2H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 162.3, 157.9, 147.6, 146.8, 144.3, 131.8, 126.3, 121.7, 118.1, 101.0, 78.4, 71.7, 60.6, 55.8, 55.5, 43.5, 29.9, 29.7, 26.0, 25.8, 10.1 (2C); HRMS (ESI+) calcd for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>28</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub> [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 382.2107, found 382.2125 (error 4.9 ppm);  $[\alpha]_D^{23} = -151$  (*c* 0.200, CHCl<sub>3</sub>).

**(R)-4-((1S,2S,4S)-5-Cyclopentoxyimino-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl)hydroxymethyl-6-methoxyquinoline (28).** Compound **28** was prepared following the general procedure for C-3 oximation employing **18** (62 mg, 0.20 mmol) and *O*-cyclopentylhydroxylamine hydrochloride (57 mg, 0.20 mmol) to afford the title compound (71 mg, 93%, sole product) as a white solid: HPLC purity 98.4%,  $t_R = 26.8$  min; mp 196-197 °C;  $R_f = 0.35$  (10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-MeOH); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.69 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 1H), 7.97 (d,  $J = 9.2$  Hz, 1H), 7.52 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 1H), 7.31 (dd,  $J = 9.1, 2.5$  Hz, 1H), 7.16 (d,  $J = 2.5$  Hz, 1H), 5.73 (br s, 1H), 4.67-4.45 (m, 1H), 3.89 (s, 3H), 3.72 (d,  $J = 7.0$  Hz, 1H), 3.57 (q,  $J = 18.7$  Hz, 2H), 3.21-3.09 (m, 1H), 2.83-2.71 (m, 1H), 2.65 (s, 1H), 2.20-2.09 (m, 1H), 2.04-1.89 (m, 1H), 1.81-1.41 (m, 11H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 162.0, 157.9, 147.6, 146.6, 144.3, 131.8, 126.2, 121.7, 118.2, 101.0, 84.7, 71.5, 60.6, 55.8, 55.5, 43.5, 32.10, 32.02, 29.9, 26.0 (2C), 23.9 (2C); HRMS

(ESI+) calcd for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>30</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub> [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 396.2282, found 396.2250 (error 8.0 ppm); [α]<sub>D</sub><sup>23</sup> = -138 (c 0.200, CHCl<sub>3</sub>).

**6-Methoxy-(R)-4-[[[(1S,2S,4S,5Z/E)-5-(4-methoxy-4-oxo)butoxyimino-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl]hydroxymethyl]quinoline and 6-Methoxy-(R)-4-[[[(1S,2S,4S,5Z/E)-5-(4-ethoxy-4-oxo)butoxyimino-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl]hydroxymethyl]quinoline (29).** Compound **29** was prepared following the general procedure for C-3 oximation employing **16** (62 mg, 0.20 mmol) and a mixture of ethyl 4-(aminoxy)butanoate hydrochloride and methyl 4-(aminoxy)butanoate hydrochloride (34 mg, 0.20 mmol) [in Scheme 2B, compound **31** is used as the methyl ester, but in the reaction from **32** to **33**, the transesterification reaction was carried out using ethanol as a solvent, resulting in the compound **33** being a mixture of methyl ester and ethyl esters. Therefore, the result of this reaction was a mixture of methyl ester and ethyl ester] to afford the title compound (69 mg, 81%, <sup>1</sup>H NMR indicates 3:2 ester ratio through the integral value of -COOCH<sub>3</sub> protons and -COOCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub> protons) as a white solid: HPLC purity 95.2% (two esters, 49.3% and 45.9%), t<sub>R</sub> = 18.2 and 19.8 min; mp 190–192 °C; R<sub>f</sub> = 0.39 (10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-MeOH); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.72 (d, J = 4.5 Hz, 1H), 8.01 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 0.4H, minor), 7.99 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 0.6H, major), 7.52 (d, J = 4.5 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (dd, J = 9.2, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 7.19 (d, J = 2.5 Hz, 1H), 5.74 (br s, 0.6H, major), 5.69 ((br s, 0.4H, minor), 4.09 (q, J = 7.1 Hz, 0.8H (COOEt), minor), 4.04–3.93 (m, 2H), 3.92 (s, 1.8H, major), 3.91 (s, 1.2H, minor), 3.70–3.65 (m, 1H), 3.63 (s, 1.8H (COOMe), major), 3.56 (s, 1H), 3.52 (s, 1H), 3.44 (s, 1H), 3.24–3.09 (m, 1H), 2.90–2.71 (m, 1H), 2.64 (s, 1H), 2.34 (q, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 2.21–2.09 (m, 1H), 1.98–1.80 (m, 3H), 1.79 (d, J = 10.2 Hz, 1H), 1.56 (t, J = 10.2 Hz, 1H), 1.22 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 1.2H (COOEt), minor); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 173.7 and 173.3, 162.51 and 162.45, 157.99 and 157.95, 147.6, 146.61 and 146.59, 144.35 and 144.31, 131.8, 126.3 and 126.2, 121.8 and 121.7, 118.18 and 118.12, 100.98 and 100.92, 72.63 and 72.57, 71.7 and 71.5, 60.6 (Et), 60.42 and 60.37, 56.6 and 55.8, 55.7 and

55.3, 51.6 (**Me**), 43.5, 32.0 and 31.0, 30.9 and 30.7, 29.8 and 29.4, 25.9 and 25.7, 24.5 and 24.1, 14.2 (**Et**); HRMS (ESI+) calcd for  $C_{23}H_{30}N_3O_5$  and  $C_{24}H_{32}N_3O_5$   $[M+H]^+$  428.2180 and 442.2336, found 428.2150 and 442.2303 (error 7.6 and 7.1 ppm);  $[\alpha]_D^{23} = -128.0$  ( $c$  0.4,  $CHCl_3$ ).

**(R)-4-((1S,2S,4S,5Z/E)-5-Benzyloxyimino-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl)hydroxymethyl-6-methoxyquinoline (30).** Compound **30** was prepared following the general procedure for C-3 oximation employing **16** (66 mg, 0.21 mmol) and *O*-benzylhydroxylamine hydrochloride (34 mg, 0.21 mmol) to afford the title compound (75 mg, 81%,  $^1H$  NMR indicates 3:1 diastereomeric ratio through the integral value of quinoline H-2' protons) as a white solid: HPLC purity 95.6% (two isomers),  $t_R = 24.1$  min; mp 202–203 °C;  $R_f = 0.33$  (10:1  $CH_2Cl_2$ –MeOH);  $^1H$  NMR (400 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  8.69 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 1H), 8.00 (d,  $J = 9.2$  Hz, 0.34H, minor), 7.99 (d,  $J = 9.2$  Hz, 0.66H, major), 7.50 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 0.66H, major), 7.49 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 0.34H, minor), 7.35 (dd,  $J = 9.2, 2.5$  Hz, 0.34H, minor), 7.34 (dd,  $J = 9.2, 2.5$  Hz, 0.66H, major), 7.33–7.29 (m, 2H), 7.28–7.26 (m, 3H), 7.17 (d,  $J = 2.5$  Hz, 1H), 5.74 (br s, 0.66H, major), 5.70 (br s, 0.34H, minor), 5.09–4.86 (m, 2H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.74–3.50 (m, 3H), 3.43 (s, 1H), 3.22–3.05 (m, 1H), 2.74 (t,  $J = 12.7$  Hz, 1H), 2.65 (s, 1H), 2.20–2.07 (m, 1H), 2.01–1.87 (m, 1H), 1.76 (d,  $J = 13.9$  Hz, 1H), 1.55 (t,  $J = 12.7$  Hz, 1H);  $^{13}C$  NMR (100 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  166.4, 157.94 and 157.92, 147.7, 146.85 and 146.82, 144.35 and 144.32, 138.0 and 137.8, 131.8, 128.4 and 128.3, 128.1, 127.9 and 127.8, 127.7, 126.39 and 126.31, 121.7, 118.2 and 118.1, 101.03 and 101.00, 75.7 and 75.5, 72.0 and 71.8, 60.6 and 60.4, 56.6 and 55.8, 55.7 and 55.6, 43.43 and 43.40, 29.9, 29.7, 26.1 and 25.2, 24.7 and 24.1; HRMS (ESI+) calcd for  $C_{25}H_{28}N_3O_3$   $[M+H]^+$  418.2125, found 418.2108 (error 2.8 ppm);  $[\alpha]_D^{23} = -189$  ( $c$  0.300,  $CHCl_3$ ).

**(R)-6-Methoxy-4-(((1S,2S,4S,5R)-5-vinyl-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl)tert-butyl)dimethylsilyloxymethyl]quinoline (34).** To a solution of quinine (6.28 g, 20.0 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in DMF (50 mL) was added imidazole (5.44 g, 80.0 mmol, 4.0 equiv) and TBDMSCl (9.10 g, 60.0

mmol, 3.0 equiv). The solution was stirred 5 h at 100 °C and worked up by adding toluene (50 mL) and washing with water (50 mL). The toluene was removed under reduced pressure and the crude oil was purified by flash chromatography (50:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>–MeOH) to afford the title compound (9.11 g, 99%) as a white solid: mp 177–179 °C; *R<sub>f</sub>* = 0.60 (10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>–MeOH); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.73 (d, *J* = 4.5 Hz, 1H), 8.01 (d, *J* = 9.3 Hz, 1H), 7.77 (s, 1H), 7.49 (d, *J* = 4.5 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (dd, *J* = 9.3, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 6.79 (s, 1H), 5.56 (ddd, *J* = 17.2, 10.4, 6.8 Hz, 1H), 5.13–4.79 (m, 2H), 4.18 (s, 3H), 4.08 (s, 1H), 3.39 (t, *J* = 12.2 Hz, 1H), 3.26 (t, *J* = 9.6 Hz, 1H), 3.16 (d, *J* = 13.9 Hz, 2H), 2.70 (s, 1H), 2.26 (t, *J* = 11.0 Hz, 1H), 2.15–2.00 (m, 2H), 1.99–1.80 (m, 1H), 1.49 (t, *J* = 12.0 Hz, 1H), 1.01 (s, 9H), 0.39 (s, 3H), –0.34 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 159.4, 146.6, 144.6, 144.1, 137.4, 131.8, 125.8, 123.5, 118.9, 117.5, 100.7, 67.7, 60.4, 58.1, 54.5, 42.9, 37.2, 26.9, 26.0, 24.7, 18.5, 18.0, –4.3, –4.5; HRMS (ESI+) calcd for C<sub>26</sub>H<sub>39</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>Si [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 439.2775, found 439.2778 (error 0.5 ppm); [α]<sub>D</sub><sup>23</sup> = –106 (*c* 0.600, CHCl<sub>3</sub>).

**(*R*)-4-[(1*S*,2*S*,4*S*,5*R*)-5-(1,2-Dihydroxyethyl)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl]*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxymethyl-6-methoxyquinoline (35).** Compound **34** (3.15 g, 7.18 mmol, 1.0 equiv) was added to a vigorously stirred two-phase system of K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (2.98 g, 21.5 mmol, 3.0 equiv) and K<sub>3</sub>[Fe(CN)<sub>6</sub>] (7.09 g, 21.5 mmol, 3.0 equiv) in *tert*-butyl alcohol/H<sub>2</sub>O (1:1, 60 mL). After 45 min, an aqueous solution of osmium (VIII) oxide (0.30 mL, 2.5% in water) was added in small portions, and the reaction mixture was stirred for 16 h at room temperature. The reaction mixture was diluted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (200 mL) and washed successively with saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (100 mL) and 10% aqueous NaHSO<sub>3</sub> (100 mL). The organic layer was dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and the filtrate concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash chromatography (10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>–MeOH) afforded the title compound (2.98 g, 88%, <sup>1</sup>H NMR indicates 3:1 diastereomeric ratio through the integral value of quinoline H-2') as a white solid: mp 225–226 °C; *R<sub>f</sub>* = 0.45 (5:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>–MeOH); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz,

1  
2  
3 CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.65 (s, 0.75H, major), 8.57 (s, 0.25H, minor), 8.13–7.69 (m, 1H), 7.56–7.39 (m, 1H), 7.33 (d,  
4  
5  $J = 9.6$  Hz, 1H), 7.24 (s, 1H), 5.61 (s, 1H), 3.92 (s, 2.2H, major), 3.88 (s, 0.8H, minor), 3.72–3.60 (m,  
6  
7 1H), 3.56 (s, 1H), 3.36 (d,  $J = 8.3$  Hz, 1H), 3.28 (d,  $J = 9.8$  Hz, 1H), 3.01 (s, 1H), 2.92 (d,  $J = 7.3$  Hz,  
8  
9 1H), 2.85–2.65 (m, 1H), 2.60–2.55 (m, 1H), 2.37–2.00 (m, 2H), 1.92–1.82 (m, 1H), 1.72 (s, 1H), 1.63 (d,  
10  
11  $J = 11.2$  Hz, 1H), 1.55 (s, 1H), 1.40 (d,  $J = 11.1$  Hz, 1H), 1.20 (d,  $J = 7.0$  Hz, 1H), 0.96 (s, 6.8H, major),  
12  
13 0.82 (s, 2.2H, minor), 0.10 (s, 2.2H, major), –0.01 (s, 0.8H, minor), –0.41 (s, 2.2H, major), –0.41 (s,  
14  
15 0.8H, minor); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 158.1 and 156.7, 148.34 and 148.25, 147.2 and 147.1,  
16  
17 145.2 and 144.1, 131.6 and 131.2, 127.1 and 126.2, 121.6 and 121.5, 118.8 and 118.6, 100.9 and 100.8,  
18  
19 74.5 and 73.7, 72.6 and 72.3, 65.4 and 64.7, 61.6 and 60.9, 55.9 and 55.1, 43.4 and 43.3, 38.8 and 38.7,  
20  
21 28.6 and 28.1, 27.7 and 27.5, 26.0 and 25.8, 24.1 and 23.9, 22.5 and 21.0, 18.2 and 18.1, –4.2 and –4.6,  
22  
23 –5.16 and –5.23; HRMS (ESI+) calcd for C<sub>26</sub>H<sub>41</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>Si [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 473.2830, found 473.2831 (error 0.2  
24  
25 ppm);  $[\alpha]_D^{23} = -102$  ( $c$  1.60, MeOH).

31  
32 **(R)-4-(((1S,2S,4S,5R)-5-(Z/E)-prop-1-en-1-yl)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl)tert-**

33  
34 **butyldimethylsilyloxymethyl]-6-methoxyquinoline (36).** To a solution of **35** (823 mg, 1.74 mmol, 1.0  
35  
36 equiv) in *tert*-butanol (9 mL) was added a saturated solution of NaIO<sub>4</sub> (484 mg, 2.26 mmol, 1.3 equiv) in  
37  
38 H<sub>2</sub>O (3 mL) dropwise. The mixture was stirred vigorously for 16 h at room temperature, treated with  
39  
40 aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (10 mL), extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3×20 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and the  
41  
42 filtrate concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash chromatography (40:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>–MeOH)  
43  
44 afforded the intermediate aldehyde (587 mg, 79%) as an approximately 2:1 mixture of isomers  
45  
46 (presumably epimers at C-3) as a white solid:  $R_f = 0.58$  (10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>–MeOH); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz,  
47  
48 CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 9.72 (s, 0.6H, major), 9.62 (s, 0.4H, minor), 8.75–8.61 (m, 1H), 8.04–7.98 (m, 1H), 7.89–7.73  
49  
50 (m, 0.6H, major), 7.52–7.49 (m, 0.4H, minor), 7.45–7.33 (m, 1H), 7.15–7.10 (m, 1H), 5.73–5.47 (m,  
51  
52 1H), 3.96 (s, 1.8H, major), 3.94 (s, 1.2H, minor), 3.50–3.41 (m, 2H), 3.24 (dd,  $J = 13.6, 7.3$  Hz, 1H),  
53  
54 1H), 3.96 (s, 1.8H, major), 3.94 (s, 1.2H, minor), 3.50–3.41 (m, 2H), 3.24 (dd,  $J = 13.6, 7.3$  Hz, 1H),  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 3.12–2.99 (m, 1H), 2.95–2.85 (m, 1H), 2.77–2.57 (m, 1H), 2.45–2.25 (m, 1H), 2.04 (dd,  $J = 12.4, 8.6$  Hz,  
4 1H), 1.93–1.73 (m, 1H), 1.66–1.55 (m, 1H), 1.51–1.31 (m, 1H), 0.98 (s, 5.4H, major), 0.96 (s, 3.6H,  
5 1H), 1.93–1.73 (m, 1H), 1.66–1.55 (m, 1H), 1.51–1.31 (m, 1H), 0.98 (s, 5.4H, major), 0.96 (s, 3.6H,  
6 minor), 0.18 (s, 1.8H, major), 0.15 (s, 1.2H, minor), –0.35 (s, 1.8H, major), –0.38 (s, 1.2H, minor). The  
7 resulting unstable aldehyde was immediately used in the next reaction.  
8  
9

10  
11  
12 To a stirred suspension of ethyltriphenylphosphonium bromide (2.05 g, 5.52 mmol, 4.0 equiv) in  
13 THF (30 mL) was added a solution of *n*-BuLi (2.5 M in Hexane, 1.93 mL, 4.82 mmol, 3.5 equiv) at 0 °C,  
14 and the resulting orange solution was stirred at 0 °C for 10 min. To the reaction mixture was added  
15 dropwise a solution of the aldehyde prepared above (587 mg, 1.38 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (20 mL) via  
16 a double-tipped stainless steel needle at 0 °C. After stirring the reaction mixture for 12 h, the reaction  
17 was quenched with aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (20 mL), the aqueous mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3×30  
18 mL), and the combined organic extracts were dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and the filtrate concentrated  
19 under reduced pressure. Purification by flash chromatography (50:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>–MeOH) afforded the  
20 intermediate TBS protected olefin (418 mg, 67%, <sup>1</sup>H NMR indicates 1.1:1 diastereomeric ratio through  
21 the integral value of =CH–CH<sub>3</sub>) as a white solid: mp 185–187 °C;  $R_f = 0.55$  (10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>–MeOH); <sup>1</sup>H  
22 NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.73 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 1H), 8.01 (d,  $J = 9.1$  Hz, 1H), 7.61 (s, 1H), 7.50 (d,  $J =$   
23 4.5 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (dd,  $J = 9.1, 2.6$  Hz, 1H), 5.58–5.27 (m, 1H), 5.11 (t,  $J = 10.0$  Hz, 1H), 4.12 (s, 3H),  
24 4.05–3.78 (m, 2H), 3.50–3.38 (m, 1H), 3.28–3.01 (m, 2H), 2.88 (br s, 2H), 2.25–2.10 (m, 2H), 2.05–  
25 1.70 (m, 3H), 1.55 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 1.4H, minor), 1.55 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 1.6H, major), 0.99 (s, 9H), 0.35 (s,  
26 3H), –0.36 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 159.4 and 159.2, 146.7 and 146.6, 144.6, 131.8,  
27 130.8 and 130.6, 128.6, 127.8, 125.8, 123.22 and 123.21, 119.01 and 118.95, 100.63 and 100.58, 68.2,  
28 60.8, 58.0, 57.3, 42.9, 31.7, 29.7, 26.7, 26.0, 25.8, 25.2, 19.1, 18.0, 13.2, –4.3, –4.4; HRMS (ESI+) calcd  
29 for C<sub>27</sub>H<sub>41</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>Si [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 453.2932, found 453.2932 (error 0.0 ppm);  $[\alpha]_D^{23} = -103$  (*c* 0.600, CHCl<sub>3</sub>).  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 **6-Methoxy-(R)-4-(((1S,2S,4S,5S)-5-[(Z/E)-prop-1-en-1-yl]-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-**  
4 **yl]hydroxymethyl}quinoline (37).** The intermediate TBS protected olefin product **36** prepared above  
5  
6 (500 mg, 1.10 mmol) was submitted to the general procedure for TBS deprotection employing TBAF  
7  
8 (1.11 mL, 1.11 mmol) to afford the title compound (340 mg, 91%, <sup>1</sup>H NMR indicates 1.1:1  
9  
10 diastereomeric ratio through the integral value of -CHOH) as a white solid: HPLC purity 99.8% (two  
11  
12 isomers, 52.2% and 47.7%), *t<sub>R</sub>* = 19.3 and 19.5 min; mp 188–189 °C; *R<sub>f</sub>* = 0.45 (10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>–MeOH);  
13  
14 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.70–8.64 (m, 1H), 7.98 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 7.53 (d, *J* = 4.5 Hz, 0.45H,  
15  
16 minor), 7.51 (d, *J* = 4.5 Hz, 0.55H, major), 7.32 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 7.23 (s, 0.55H, major), 7.22 (s,  
17  
18 0.45H, minor), 5.63 (br s, 0.45H, minor), 5.56 (br s, 0.55H, major), 5.52–5.42 (m, 0.9H, minor), 5.42–  
19  
20 5.29 (m, 1.1H, major), 3.88 (s, 3H), 3.47 (br s, 1H), 3.22–3.07 (m, 2H), 2.75–2.69 (m, 1H), 2.54 (d, *J* =  
21  
22 12.9 Hz, 2H), 2.41 (q, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 1.87 (t, *J* = 10.9 Hz, 1H), 1.77–1.62 (m, 2H), 1.60–1.49 (m, 3H),  
23  
24 1.42 (dd, *J* = 16.4, 8.5 Hz, 1H), 1.27 (d, *J* = 15.2 Hz, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 157.77 and  
25  
26 157.75, 147.66 and 147.64, 147.50 and 147.46, 144.32 and 144.28, 134.3 and 132.9, 131.69 and 131.67,  
27  
28 126.66 and 126.62, 125.0 and 124.6, 121.5, 118.5, 101.3, 72.0 and 71.9, 60.1 and 59.5, 58.8 and 57.8,  
29  
30 55.71 and 55.68, 44.1 and 43.2, 33.6 and 32.8, 28.3 and 27.7, 27.5 and 27.1, 22.0 and 21.4, 13.2 and  
31  
32 13.1; HRMS (ESI+) calcd for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>27</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 339.2067, found 339.2072 (error 4.4 ppm); [α]<sub>D</sub><sup>23</sup> = –  
33  
34 97.5 (*c* 0.300, CHCl<sub>3</sub>).

35  
36  
37  
38 **(R)-4-[(1S,2S,4S,5R)-5-(1,2-Dihydroxyethyl)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl]hydroxymethyl-6-**  
39 **methoxyquinoline (38).** Compound **38** was prepared following the general procedure for TBS  
40  
41 deprotection employing **35** (670 mg, 1.42 mmol) and TBAF (1.43 mL, 1.43 mmol) to afford the title  
42  
43 compound (346 mg, 68%, <sup>1</sup>H NMR indicates 3:1 diastereomeric ratio through the integral value of -  
44  
45 CHO) as a white solid: HPLC purity 98.1% (two isomers), *t<sub>R</sub>* = 5.5 min; mp 240–241 °C, lit. mp 221  
46  
47 °C<sup>66</sup>; *R<sub>f</sub>* = 0.23 (5:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>–MeOH); IR (KBr)  $\gamma_{\max}$  3351, 2944, 1621, 1511, 1096, 831, 622; <sup>1</sup>H NMR  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

(400 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD)  $\delta$  8.63 (d,  $J$  = 4.6 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d,  $J$  = 9.2 Hz, 0.25H, minor), 7.89 (d,  $J$  = 9.2 Hz, 0.75H, major), 7.70 (d,  $J$  = 4.6 Hz, 0.25H, minor), 7.69 (d,  $J$  = 4.6 Hz, 0.75H, major), 7.46 (d,  $J$  = 2.6 Hz, 1H), 7.37 (dd,  $J$  = 9.2, 2.6 Hz, 0.25H, major), 7.36 (dd,  $J$  = 9.2, 2.6 Hz, 0.75H, major), 5.88 (br s, 0.75H, major), 5.81 (br s, 0.25H, minor), 3.99 (s, 2H, major), 3.98 (s, 1H, minor), 3.62–3.45 (m, 1H), 3.52–3.36 (m, 1H), 3.32–3.08 (m, 5H), 3.08–2.75 (m, 1H), 2.10–1.80 (m, 4H), 1.69–1.60 (m, 2H), 1.40 (dt,  $J$  = 14.8, 7.4 Hz, 2H), 1.23–1.03 (m, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD)  $\delta$  158.49 and 158.47, 148.2 and 147.9, 146.6, 143.2, 129.9, 126.5 and 126.4, 122.14 and 122.11, 118.8 and 118.7, 101.08 and 101.01, 73.4 and 72.9, 69.2 and 69.0, 64.6 and 64.1, 60.0 and 59.7, 55.50 and 55.46, 53.7 and 53.2, 43.3 and 43.2, 37.1 and 36.9, 26.2 and 26.0, 24.6 and 23.3, 19.8 and 19.6; HRMS (ESI+) calcd for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>27</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 359.1965, found 359.1949 (error 4.7 ppm);  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = -136$  ( $c$  0.600, CHCl<sub>3</sub>), lit  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = -140$ <sup>66</sup>. All spectroscopic data were in agreement with the literature values.<sup>67</sup>

**(R)-4-((1S,2S,4S,5Z/E)-5-Ethylidene-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl)hydroxymethyl-6-hydroxyquinoline (39, Apo-cupreine).** Compound **39** was prepared following the general procedure for C-6 phenol demethylation alkaloids employing **15** (200 mg, 0.616 mmol), NaH (50 mg, 1.3 mmol) and EtSH (0.14 mL, 1.9 mmol) to afford the title compound (168 mg, 87%, <sup>1</sup>H NMR indicates 3:1 diastereomeric ratio through the integral value of =CH-CH<sub>3</sub>) as a light yellow solid: HPLC purity 96.7% (two isomers, 7.0% and 89.7%),  $t_{\text{R}} = 16.0$  and 16.7 min; mp 211–212 °C, lit. mp 205 °C<sup>66</sup>;  $R_f = 0.44$  (5:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH); IR (KBr)  $\gamma_{\text{max}}$  3230, 2943, 1621, 1469, 1224, 859, 644; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  10.17 (br s, 0.25H), 10.16 (br s, 0.75H), 8.67 (d,  $J$  = 4.3 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d,  $J$  = 9.1 Hz, 1H), 7.55–7.49 (m, 2H), 7.39 (d,  $J$  = 9.1 Hz, 1H), 6.47 (br s, 1H), 5.99 (br s, 1H), 5.41 (d,  $J$  = 7.5 Hz, 0.75H, major), 5.34 (d,  $J$  = 7.5 Hz, 0.25H, minor), 4.29–3.83 (m, 3H), 3.56–3.46 (m, 1H), 3.40–3.25 (m, 1H), 2.60–2.58 (m, 1H), 2.20 (t,  $J$  = 10.6 Hz, 1H), 2.04–2.00 (m, 1H), 1.77–1.73 (m, 1H), 1.56 (d,  $J$  = 6.8 Hz, 0.8H, minor), 1.49 (d,  $J$  = 6.8 Hz, 2.2H, major), 1.28–1.24 (m, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  156.4,

1  
2  
3 147.1, 143.4, 131.8, 131.7, 126.5, 122.0, 119.3, 118.3, 105.3, 105.1, 66.7, 60.5, 60.3, 54.6, 44.3, 31.3,  
4  
5 24.6, 12.8; HRMS (ESI+) calcd for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>23</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 311.1754, found 311.1739 (error 4.8 ppm); [α]  
6  
7  
8  $_{D}^{23} = -163$  (*c* 0.800, MeOH), lit [α] $_{D}^{23} = -215$  (*c* 1.0, EtOH)<sup>43</sup>.  
9

10  
11 **6-Ethoxy-(R)-4-(((1S,2S,4S,5Z/E)-5-ethylidene-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-**  
12  
13 **yl)hydroxymethyl]quinoline (40).** Compound **40** was prepared following the general procedure for C-6  
14 phenol alkylation employing **39** (100 mg, 0.322 mmol) and bromoethane (29 μL, 0.39 mmol) to afford  
15 the title compound (101 mg, 93%, <sup>1</sup>H NMR indicates 3:1 diastereomeric ratio through the integral value  
16 of =CH-CH<sub>3</sub>) as a white solid: HPLC purity 97.9% (two isomers, 14.6% and 83.3%), t<sub>R</sub> = 21.3 and  
17 22.2 min; mp 190–191 °C; R<sub>f</sub> = 0.49 (10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>–MeOH); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.67 (d, *J* =  
18 4.5 Hz, 0.75H, major), 8.64 (d, *J* = 4.5 Hz, 0.25H, minor), 7.67 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 7.64 (d, *J* = 4.5 Hz,  
19 1H), 6.94 (dd, *J* = 9.2, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 6.82 (d, *J* = 2.5 Hz, 1H), 6.48 (s, 1H), 5.38 (q, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 0.75H,  
20 major), 5.30 (q, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 0.25H, minor), 4.73–4.50 (m, 1H), 3.92–3.81 (m, 1H), 3.82–3.73 (m, 2H),  
21 3.71–3.54 (m, 1H), 3.43–3.26 (m, 1H), 3.16 (td, *J* = 12.5, 5.1 Hz, 1H), 2.55 (s, 1H), 2.41–2.10 (m, 2H),  
22 1.91–1.75 (m, 1H), 1.53 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 0.8 Hz, minor), 1.45 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 2.2H, major), 1.33 (t, *J* = 6.9  
23 Hz, 3H), 1.25–1.20 (m, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 157.5, 146.8, 143.8, 143.7, 131.3, 125.2,  
24 122.5, 120.2, 118.5, 118.4, 99.9, 66.2, 64.9, 61.1, 55.9, 45.0, 31.5, 24.6, 23.7, 14.6, 12.8; HRMS (ESI+)  
25 calcd for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>27</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 339.2067, found 339.2058 (error 2.6 ppm); [α] $_{D}^{23} = -64.0$  (*c* 0.300,  
26 CHCl<sub>3</sub>).  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45

46 **(R)-4-(((1S,2S,4S,5Z/E)-5-Ethylidene-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl)hydroxymethyl-6-(2,2,2-**  
47 **trifluoroethoxy)quinoline (41).** Compound **41** was prepared following the general procedure for C-6  
48 phenol alkylation employing **39** (85 mg, 0.27 mmol, <sup>1</sup>H NMR indicates 3:1 diastereomeric ratio through  
49 the integral value of =CH-CH<sub>3</sub>) and 1,1,1-trifluoro-2-iodoethane (32 μL, 0.33 mmol) to afford the title  
50 compound (8 mg, 7%) as a white solid: HPLC purity 97.2% (two isomers), t<sub>R</sub> = 17.8 min; mp 174–  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 175 °C;  $R_f$  = 0.50 (10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-MeOH); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.74 (d,  $J$  = 4.5 Hz, 0.25H,  
4 minor), 8.69 (d,  $J$  = 4.5 Hz, 0.75H, major), 7.66 (d,  $J$  = 4.5 Hz, 1H), 7.63 (d,  $J$  = 9.1 Hz, 1H), 7.00–6.86  
5 (m, 2H), 6.53 (br s, 0.25H, minor), 6.51 (br s, 0.75H, major), 6.20 (br s, 1H), 5.51–5.20 (m, 1H), 4.65 (td,  
6  $J$  = 12.7, 7.0 Hz, 1H), 4.57–4.41 (m, 1H), 4.39–4.18 (m, 1H), 3.87–3.72 (m, 2H), 3.37–3.10 (m, 2H),  
7 2.57 (s, 1H), 2.40–2.14 (m, 2H), 2.05–2.00 (m, 1H), 1.94–1.77 (m, 1H), 1.53 (d,  $J$  = 6.9 Hz, 0.8H,  
8 minor), 1.46 (d,  $J$  = 6.9 Hz, 2.2H, major); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 155.5 and 155.3, 148.1 and  
9 147.9, 144.4 and 143.9, 132.1 and 131.81, 131.78 and 130.0, 129.2, 125.0, 124.5, 122.2 (q,  $J$  = 277.7  
10 Hz), 120.7 and 120.6, 118.63 and 118.55, 100.3, 66.0 (q,  $J$  = 34.5 Hz), 60.9 and 60.7, 57.5 and 55.9,  
11 45.2 and 44.9, 31.9 and 31.3, 29.3 and 27.2, 25.5 and 24.52, 24.45 and 23.5, 22.8 and 22.7; <sup>19</sup>F NMR  
12 (376 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ -73.08 (t,  $J$  = 8.2 Hz) and -73.09 (t,  $J$  = 8.2 Hz); HRMS (ESI+) calcd for  
13 C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>24</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>F<sub>3</sub> [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 393.1784, found 393.1774 (error 2.7 ppm);  $[\alpha]_D^{23}$  = -196 (c 0.800, CHCl<sub>3</sub>).

14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29 **(R)-4-((1S,2S,4S,5Z/E)-5-Ethylidene-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl)hydroxymethyl-6-**  
30 **propoxyquinoline (42).** Compound **42** was prepared following the general procedure for C-6 phenol  
31 alkylation employing **39** (100 mg, 0.322 mmol) and 1-bromopropane (36 μL, 0.39 mmol) to afford the  
32 title compound (92 mg, 81%, <sup>1</sup>H NMR indicates 5:1 diastereomeric ratio through the integral value of  
33 =CH-CH<sub>3</sub>) as a white solid: HPLC purity 99.0% (two isomers, 14.9% and 84.2%),  $t_R$  = 25.8 and 26.8  
34 min; mp 185–187 °C;  $R_f$  = 0.54 (10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-MeOH); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.67 (d,  $J$  = 4.5  
35 Hz, 1H), 7.77 (d,  $J$  = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 7.59 (d,  $J$  = 4.5 Hz, 1H), 7.09 (d,  $J$  = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 6.97 (br s, 1H),  
36 6.19 (br s, 1H), 5.30 (q,  $J$  = 6.6 Hz, 0.83H, major), 5.23 (q,  $J$  = 6.6 Hz, 0.17H, minor), 3.94–3.53 (m,  
37 4H), 3.28 (t,  $J$  = 8.5 Hz, 1H), 3.11–2.96 (m, 1H), 2.48 (s, 1H), 2.23–1.95 (m, 2H), 1.85–1.63 (m, 3H),  
38 1.53 (d,  $J$  = 6.8 Hz, 0.5H), 1.46 (d,  $J$  = 6.8 Hz, 2.5H), 1.35–1.23 (m, 2H), 1.06 (t,  $J$  = 7.4 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C  
39 NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 157.5, 147.12, 147.06, 143.8, 131.4, 125.7, 122.3, 122.2, 118.43, 118.37,  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 100.6, 70.3, 61.0, 60.6, 56.2, 44.7, 32.2, 29.7, 25.7, 22.5, 12.7, 10.7; HRMS (ESI+) calcd for  
4  
5  $C_{22}H_{29}N_2O_2$   $[M+H]^+$  353.2224, found 353.2217 (error 1.7 ppm);  $[\alpha]_D^{23} = -104$  (*c* 0.500,  $CHCl_3$ ).  
6  
7

8 **(R)-4-((1S,2S,4S,5Z/E)-5-Ethylidene-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl)hydroxymethyl-6-**  
9  
10 **isopropoxyquinoline (43).** Compound **43** was prepared following the general procedure for C-6 phenol  
11 alkylation employing **39** (100 mg, 0.322 mmol) and 2-bromopropane (38  $\mu$ L, 0.39 mmol) to afford the  
12 title compound (83 mg, 73%,  $^1H$  NMR indicates 3:1 diastereomeric ratio through the integral value of  
13  $=CH-CH_3$ ) as a white solid: HPLC purity 97.6% (two isomers, 17.6% and 80.0%),  $t_R = 23.5$  and 24.4  
14 min; mp 180–181 °C;  $R_f = 0.56$  (10:1  $CH_2Cl_2$ –MeOH);  $^1H$  NMR (400 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  8.65 (d,  $J = 4.5$   
15 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (d,  $J = 9.0$  Hz, 1H), 7.61 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 1H), 7.02–6.88 (m, 2H), 6.52 (br s, 1H), 5.36 (q,  $J$   
16  $= 6.4$  Hz, 0.75H, major), 5.30 (q,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 0.25H, minor), 4.94–4.74 (m, 1H), 4.58 (t,  $J = 13.2$  Hz,  
17 1H), 3.89–3.62 (m, 2H), 3.36 (t,  $J = 9.3$  Hz, 1H), 3.27–3.08 (m, 1H), 2.64–2.53 (m, 1H), 2.34–2.11 (m,  
18 2H), 1.53 (d,  $J = 6.9$  Hz, 0.8H, minor), 1.44 (d,  $J = 6.9$  Hz, 2.2H, major), 1.36 (d,  $J = 6.0$  Hz, 3H), 1.27  
19 (d,  $J = 5.9$  Hz, 3H), 1.26–1.16 (m, 2H);  $^{13}C$  NMR (100 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  156.0, 146.8, 143.6, 143.4, 131.4,  
20 125.1, 123.3, 120.3, 118.30, 118.26, 101.1, 69.6, 66.4, 61.4, 55.9, 44.9, 31.5, 24.6, 23.7, 22.3, 21.0, 12.7;  
21 HRMS (ESI+) calcd for  $C_{22}H_{29}N_2O_2$   $[M+H]^+$  353.2224, found 353.2220 (error 1.1 ppm);  $[\alpha]_D^{23} = -46.1$   
22 (*c* 0.300,  $CHCl_3$ ).  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40

41 **6-Allyloxy-(R)-4-(((1S,2S,4S,5Z/E)-5-ethylidene-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-**  
42 **yl)hydroxymethyl]quinoline (44).** Compound **44** was prepared following the general procedure for C-6  
43 phenol alkylation employing **39** (100 mg, 0.322 mmol) and allyl bromide (33  $\mu$ L, 0.387 mmol) to afford  
44 the title compound (98 mg, 87%,  $^1H$  NMR indicates 3:1 diastereomeric ratio through the integral value  
45 of  $=CH-CH_3$ ) as a white solid: HPLC purity 96.8% (two isomers, 17.6% and 79.2%),  $t_R = 22.5$  and 23.5  
46 min; mp 177–179 °C;  $R_f = 0.50$  (10:1  $CH_2Cl_2$ –MeOH);  $^1H$  NMR (500 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  8.67 (d,  $J = 4.4$   
47 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (d,  $J = 9.2$  Hz, 1H), 7.63 (d,  $J = 4.4$  Hz, 1H), 7.04 (dd,  $J = 9.2, 2.5$  Hz, 1H), 6.87 (d,  $J =$   
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

2.5 Hz, 1H), 6.56 (s, 1H), 6.10–6.03 (m, 1H), 5.45 (d,  $J = 17.2$  Hz, 1H), 5.42 (q,  $J = 6.2$  Hz, 0.75H, major), 5.34 (q,  $J = 6.2$  Hz, 0.25H, minor), 5.22 (d,  $J = 10.7$  Hz, 1H), 4.65–4.60 (m, 1H), 4.45 (q,  $J = 17.5$  Hz, 2H), 3.82 (q,  $J = 16.2$  Hz, 2H), 3.35 (t,  $J = 9.1$  Hz, 1H), 3.26–3.10 (m, 1H), 2.56 (s, 1H), 2.36–2.13 (m, 2H), 1.90–1.82 (m, 1H), 1.53 (d,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 0.8H, minor), 1.46 (d,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 2.2H, major), 1.25–1.16 (m, 2H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  156.9, 147.1, 143.8, 143.6, 133.3, 131.5, 130.2, 125.1, 122.5, 120.5, 118.6, 116.3, 100.5, 69.6, 66.2, 61.2, 56.0, 45.1, 31.5, 24.5, 23.8, 12.8; HRMS (ESI+) calcd for  $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{27}\text{N}_2\text{O}_2$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  351.2067, found 351.2660 (error 2.0 ppm);  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = -7.8$  ( $c$  0.30,  $\text{CHCl}_3$ ).

**(*R*)-4-((1*S*,2*S*,4*S*,5*Z*/*E*)-5-Ethylidene-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl)hydroxymethyl-6-[(2*R*/*S*)-2-hydroxy-1-(methyl)ethoxy]quinoline (45).** Compound **45** was prepared following the general procedure for C-6 phenol alkylation employing **39** (82 mg, 0.26 mmol) and 2-iodopropan-1-ol (93 mg, 0.32 mmol) to afford the title compound (60 mg, 62%, HPLC peak area indicates 0.2:1:0.4:1 diastereomeric ratio) as a white solid: HPLC purity (four isomers, 7.2%, 36.6%, 16.0% and 39.5%; total 99.3%),  $t_{\text{R}} = 17.2, 17.7, 18.7$  and  $19.2$  min; mp  $197$ – $199$  °C;  $R_f = 0.34$  (10:1  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ –MeOH);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.68 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 1H), 7.94 (d,  $J = 9.2$  Hz, 1H), 7.58–7.53 (m, 1H), 7.33–7.26 (m, 3H), 5.93 (br s, 0.4H, minor), 5.83 (br s, 0.6H, major), 5.23–4.92 (m, 1H), 4.65 (q,  $J = 5.8$  Hz, 1H), 3.96–3.80 (m, 1H), 3.74–3.60 (m, 1H), 3.56–3.30 (m, 1H), 3.32–3.26 (m, 1H), 3.23–2.92 (m, 1H), 2.89–2.64 (m, 1H), 2.34 (d,  $J = 7.1$  Hz, 1H), 2.17–1.92 (m, 1H), 1.93–1.73 (m, 1H), 1.65–1.50 (m, 1H), 1.53–1.29 (m, 6H), 1.25–1.18 (m, 2H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  156.5 and 156.2, 147.69 and 147.65, 147.5 and 147.1, 144.1 and 144.0, 131.8 and 131.7, 126.1, 123.0 and 122.5, 118.27 and 118.22, 118.18, 116.1 and 115.7, 103.4 and 103.1, 75.4 and 75.3, 70.8 and 70.3, 65.6 and 65.3, 60.63 and 60.59, 60.2 and 58.8, 56.5 and 56.3, 44.3 and 44.2, 33.0 and 32.8, 27.1 and 27.0, 26.2 and 25.9, 12.4 and 12.3;

1  
2  
3 HRMS (ESI+) calcd for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>29</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 369.2173, found 369.2160 (error 3.4 ppm); [α]<sub>D</sub><sup>23</sup> = -159  
4  
5  
6 (c 0.400, CHCl<sub>3</sub>).  
7

8  
9 **6-Butoxy-(R)-4-(((1S,2S,4S,5Z/E)-5-ethylidene-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-**  
10 **yl)hydroxymethyl]quinoline (46).** Compound **46** was prepared following the general procedure for C-6  
11 phenol alkylation employing **39** (100 mg, 0.322 mmol) and 1-bromobutane (42 μL, 0.39 mmol) to afford  
12 the title compound (103 mg, 87%, <sup>1</sup>H NMR indicates 3:1 diastereomeric ratio through the integral value  
13 of =CH-CH<sub>3</sub>) as a white solid: HPLC purity 96.9% (two isomers, 30.2% and 66.7%), t<sub>R</sub> = 18.8 and 19.3  
14 min; mp 180–181 °C; R<sub>f</sub> = 0.53 (10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-MeOH); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.65 (d, *J* = 4.5  
15 Hz, 1H), 7.69 (d, *J* = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 7.60 (d, *J* = 4.5 Hz, 1H), 6.99 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.87 (s, 1H), 6.32  
16 (br s, 1H), 5.34 (q, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 0.75H, major), 5.30 (q, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 0.25H, minor), 4.55–4.41 (m, 1H),  
17 3.97–3.58 (m, 4H), 3.30 (t, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 3.15–3.00 (m, 1H), 2.51 (s, 1H), 2.31–2.04 (m, 2H), 1.87–  
18 1.67 (m, 3H), 1.58–1.49 (m, 2H), 1.45 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 1.30–1.19 (m, 2H), 1.00 (t, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 3H);  
19 <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 157.5, 146.9, 144.5, 143.7, 131.3, 125.4, 122.3, 119.2, 118.43, 118.37,  
20 100.2, 68.9, 61.0, 60.7, 56.1, 44.8, 31.9, 31.3, 29.7, 24.9, 19.5, 14.2, 12.7; HRMS (ESI+) calcd for  
21 C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>31</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 367.2380, found 367.2375 (error 1.3 ppm); [α]<sub>D</sub><sup>23</sup> = -76.2 (c 0.300, CHCl<sub>3</sub>).  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

39 **6-Cyclopropylmethoxy-(R)-4-(((1S,2S,4S,5Z/E)-5-ethylidene-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-**  
40 **yl)hydroxymethyl]quinoline (47).** Compound **47** was prepared following the general procedure for C-6  
41 phenol alkylation employing **39** (85 mg, 0.27 mmol) and cyclopropylmethyl bromide (32 μL, 0.33 mmol)  
42 to afford the title compound (78 mg, 78%, <sup>1</sup>H NMR indicates 3:1 diastereomeric ratio through the  
43 integral value of =CH-CH<sub>3</sub>) as a white solid: HPLC purity 96.1% (two isomers, 23.1% and 73.0%), t<sub>R</sub> =  
44 20.5 and 21.5 min; mp 183–185 °C; R<sub>f</sub> = 0.50 (10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-MeOH); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ  
45 8.67 (d, *J* = 4.4 Hz, 0.75H, major), 8.65 (d, *J* = 4.4 Hz, 0.25H, minor), 7.92 (d, *J* = 9.2, 0.75H, major),  
46 7.91 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 0.25H, minor), 7.52 (d, *J* = 4.4 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (dd, *J* = 9.1, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 7.14 (d, *J* =  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

2.5 Hz, 0.75H, major), 7.10 (d,  $J = 2.5$  Hz, 0.25H, minor), 5.78 (s, 1H), 5.22 (q,  $J = 6.7$  Hz, 0.75H, major), 5.13 (q,  $J = 6.7$  Hz, 0.25H, minor), 3.94–3.80 (m, 1H), 3.77–3.69 (m, 2H), 3.78–3.70 (m, 2H), 3.21–3.05 (m, 1H), 2.88–2.77 (m, 1H), 2.38 (s, 1H), 2.10–1.92 (m, 1H), 1.83 (t,  $J = 10.7$  Hz, 1H), 1.69–1.57 (m, 1H), 1.52 (d,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 0.8H), 1.44 (d,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 2.2H), 1.43–1.23 (m, 2H), 0.64 (q,  $J = 8.0$  Hz, 2H), 0.38 (q,  $J = 5.0$ , 2H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  157.3, 147.5, 146.6, 144.1, 131.6, 126.3, 122.1, 118.49, 118.45, 115.8, 101.7 and 101.6, 73.3 and 73.2, 70.9, 60.8 and 60.4, 58.8 and 56.6, 44.2, 33.0, 27.2, 25.7, 12.7 and 12.5, 10.2, 3.32, 3.26; HRMS (ESI+) calcd for  $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{29}\text{N}_2\text{O}_2$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  365.2224, found 365.2211 (error 3.4 ppm);  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = -129$  ( $c$  0.500,  $\text{CHCl}_3$ ).

**6-Cyclobutoxy-(*R*)-4-(((1*S*,2*S*,4*S*,5*Z*/*E*)-5-ethylidene-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl)hydroxymethyl)quinoline (48).** Compound **48** was prepared following the general procedure for C-6 phenol alkylation employing **39** (85 mg, 0.27 mmol) and bromocyclobutane (31  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.33 mmol) to afford the title compound (79 mg, 79%,  $^1\text{H}$  NMR indicates 3:1 diastereomeric ratio through the integral value of  $=\text{CH}-\text{CH}_3$ ) as a white solid: HPLC purity 98.2% (two isomers, 33.1% and 65.1%),  $t_{\text{R}} = 22.3$  and 23.2 min; mp 179–183  $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ;  $R_f = 0.52$  (10:1  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ –MeOH);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.72–8.65 (m, 1H), 7.92 (d,  $J = 9.2$  Hz, 0.75H, major), 7.91 (d,  $J = 9.2$  Hz, 0.25H, minor), 7.56 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 1H), 7.22–7.16 (m, 1H), 7.01 (s, 0.75H, major), 6.97 (s, 0.25H, minor), 6.10–5.79 (m, 1H), 5.24 (q,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 0.75H, major), 5.18 (q,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 0.25H, minor), 4.70–4.57 (m, 1H), 3.93 (br s, 1H), 3.54 (q,  $J = 17.2$  Hz, 2H), 3.18 (t,  $J = 9.9$  Hz, 1H), 2.97–2.76 (m, 1H), 2.59–2.38 (m, 3H), 2.15–2.06 (m, 3H), 1.95–1.85 (m, 1H), 1.82–1.62 (m, 3H), 1.52 (d,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 0.8H, minor), 1.44 (d,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 2.2H, major), 1.40–1.30 (m, 1H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  155.6, 147.4, 146.1, 144.07 and 144.04, 131.7, 126.2, 122.2, 118.52, 118.49, 116.6, 102.1 and 102.0, 71.5, 70.2, 60.9 and 60.5, 58.7, 56.5, 44.4, 32.8, 30.5 and 30.1, 26.8, 25.6, 13.4, 12.7 and 12.5; HRMS (ESI+) calcd for  $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{29}\text{N}_2\text{O}_2$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  365.2224, found 365.2218 (error 1.5 ppm);  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = -85.0$  ( $c$  0.400,  $\text{CHCl}_3$ ).

1  
2  
3 **6-Cyclobutoxy-(R)-4-(((1S,2S,4S,5Z)-5-ethylidene-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-**  
4 **yl)hydroxymethyl]quinoline (Z-48) and 6-Cyclobutoxy-(R)-4-(((1S,2S,4S,5E)-5-ethylidene-1-**  
5 **azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl)hydroxymethyl]quinoline (E-48).** The mixture of diastereomeric **Z-48** and  
6 **E-48** (500 mg) was separated by preparative reverse-phase on an Ultimate XB 10  $\mu\text{m}$  C18 250  $\times$  50 mm  
7 column employing Method A to afford **Z-48** (122 mg) and **E-48** (51 mg).

8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15 **Z-48:** HPLC purity 98.4%,  $t_{\text{R}} = 22.3$  min; mp 181–183  $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ;  $R_{\text{f}} = 0.52$  (10:1  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ –MeOH);  $^1\text{H}$   
16 NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.61 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 1H), 7.94 (d,  $J = 9.2$  Hz, 1H), 7.48 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 1H),  
17 7.39–7.13 (m, 1H), 7.08 (d,  $J = 2.7$  Hz, 1H), 5.60 (d,  $J = 4.0$  Hz, 1H), 5.15 (q,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 1H), 4.65  
18 (quint,  $J = 7.1$  Hz, 1H), 3.60–3.50 (m, 1H), 3.49–3.29 (m, 2H), 3.07 (td,  $J = 9.1, 3.9$  Hz, 1H), 2.83–2.60  
19 (m, 1H), 2.59–2.35 (m, 3H), 2.32 (q,  $J = 2.4$  Hz, 1H), 2.25–2.02 (m, 2H), 1.98–1.78 (m, 2H), 1.79–1.62  
20 (m, 2H), 1.62–1.51 (m, 1H), 1.42 (dd,  $J = 6.7, 1.6$  Hz, 3H), 1.38–1.32 (m, 1H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100 MHz,  
21  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  155.5, 147.5, 147.4, 144.1, 140.9, 131.6, 126.5, 121.9, 118.5, 114.7, 102.8, 72.2, 71.7, 60.7,  
22 56.8, 44.1, 33.4, 30.6, 30.2, 28.1, 27.9, 13.4, 12.4; NOE  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  irradiate 5.15  
23 (enhancements at 2.32, 1.42); irradiate 3.35 (enhancements at 3.07, 2.71, 1.42); irradiate 1.42  
24 (enhancements at 5.15, 3.35); HRMS (ESI+) calcd for  $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{29}\text{N}_2\text{O}_2$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  365.2224, found 365.2215  
25 (error 2.3 ppm);  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = -178$  ( $c$  0.900,  $\text{CHCl}_3$ ).

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41 **E-48:** HPLC purity 98.9%,  $t_{\text{R}} = 23.2$  min; mp 185–186  $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ;  $R_{\text{f}} = 0.52$  (10:1  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ –MeOH);  $^1\text{H}$   
42 NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.67 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 1H), 7.97 (d,  $J = 9.2$  Hz, 1H), 7.51 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz, 1H),  
43 7.27 (d,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 1H), 7.07 (d,  $J = 2.7$  Hz, 1H), 5.63 (d,  $J = 4.1$  Hz, 1H), 5.10 (q,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 1H), 4.66  
44 (quint,  $J = 7.1$  Hz, 1H), 3.75–3.45 (m, 1H), 3.46–3.24 (m, 2H), 3.09 (td,  $J = 9.1, 4.0$  Hz, 1H), 2.87–2.64  
45 (m, 2H), 2.50–2.40 (m, 2H), 2.29–2.06 (m, 2H), 1.95–1.80 (m, 2H), 1.79–1.57 (m, 2H), 1.57–1.52 (m,  
46 1H), 1.51 (dd,  $J = 6.9, 2.0$  Hz, 3H), 1.34 (td,  $J = 9.6, 2.4$  Hz, 1H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  155.6,  
47 147.6, 147.2, 144.1, 139.9, 131.7, 126.5, 122.0, 118.4, 114.4, 102.7, 72.2, 71.8, 60.3, 59.3, 44.2, 30.6,  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 30.2, 27.2, 26.5, 26.0, 13.4, 12.7; NOE  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  irradiate 5.10 (enhancements at  
4 3.35, 1.51); irradiate 3.35 (enhancements at 5.10, 3.09, 2.76); irradiate 1.51 (enhancements at 5.10, 2.76,  
5 1.55); HRMS (ESI+) calcd for  $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{29}\text{N}_2\text{O}_2$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  365.2224, found 365.2217 (error 1.9 ppm);  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} =$   
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  $-202$  (*c* 0.300,  $\text{CHCl}_3$ ).

12  
13 **6-Cyclopentoxy-(R)-4-(((1S,2S,4S,5Z/E)-5-ethylidene-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-**  
14  
15 **yl)hydroxymethyl]quinoline (49).** Compound **49** was prepared following the general procedure for C-6  
16 phenol alkylation employing **39** (100 mg, 0.322 mmol) and bromocyclopentane (41  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.39 mmol) to  
17 afford the title compound (108 mg, 89%,  $^1\text{H}$  NMR indicates 4:1 diastereomeric ratio through the  
18 integral value of  $=\text{CH}-\text{CH}_3$ ) as a white solid: HPLC purity 98.5% (two isomers, 21.0% and 77.5%),  $t_{\text{R}} =$   
19  
20 25.8 and 27.1 min; mp 186–187  $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ;  $R_f = 0.53$  (10:1  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ -MeOH);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (500 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$   
21 8.67 (d,  $J = 4.4$  Hz, 1H), 7.94 (d,  $J = 9.1$  Hz, 1H), 7.54 (d,  $J = 4.4$  Hz, 1H), 7.28–7.21 (m, 1H), 7.15 (s,  
22 0.8H, major), 7.12 (s, 0.2H, minor), 5.79 (s, 1H), 5.20 (d,  $J = 7.0$  Hz, 0.8H, major), 5.14 (d,  $J = 7.0$  Hz,  
23 0.2H, minor), 4.78 (d,  $J = 7.4$  Hz, 1H), 3.78–3.72 (m, 1H), 3.59–3.38 (m, 2H), 3.17 (t,  $J = 5.2$  Hz, 1H),  
24 2.88–2.80 (m, 1H), 2.37 (s, 1H), 2.08–1.68 (m, 8H), 1.64–1.55 (m, 3H), 1.52 (d,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 0.6H), 1.44  
25 (d,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 2.4H), 1.36 (t,  $J = 11.6$  Hz, 1H), 1.28–1.20 (s, 1H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  156.2,  
26 147.4, 146.6, 144.0, 131.6, 126.3, 122.7, 118.4, 115.7, 102.9, 102.8, 79.5, 71.3, 60.8, 56.7, 44.2, 33.1,  
27 32.9, 32.5, 29.7, 27.5, 27.3, 24.1, 12.4; HRMS (ESI+) calcd for  $\text{C}_{24}\text{H}_{31}\text{N}_2\text{O}_2$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  379.2380, found  
28 379.2369 (error 2.8 ppm);  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = -126$  (*c* 0.700,  $\text{CHCl}_3$ ).

29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46 **6-Benzoyloxy-(R)-4-(((1S,2S,4S,5Z/E)-5-ethylidene-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-**  
47  
48 **yl)hydroxymethyl]quinoline (50).** Compound **50** was prepared following the general procedure for C-6  
49 phenol alkylation employing **39** (100 mg, 0.322 mmol) and benzyl bromide (46  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.39 mmol) to  
50 afford the title compound (105 mg, 81%,  $^1\text{H}$  NMR indicates 3:1 diastereomeric ratio through the integral  
51 value of quinioline H-5' ) as a white solid: HPLC purity 98.6% (two isomers, 11.2% and 87.4%),  $t_{\text{R}} =$   
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

24.6 and 24.9 min; mp 197–199 °C;  $R_f$  = 0.49 (10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>–MeOH); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.54 (d,  $J$  = 4.4 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (d,  $J$  = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 7.64–7.52 (m, 3H), 7.43–7.35 (m, 2H), 7.30 (d,  $J$  = 4.4 Hz, 1H), 7.12 (dd,  $J$  = 9.2, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 7.03 (s, 0.8H, major), 7.00 (s, 0.2H, minor), 6.62 (s, 1H), 5.33 (q,  $J$  = 6.9 Hz, 0.8H, major), 5.26 (q,  $J$  = 6.9 Hz, 0.2H, minor), 5.16 (d,  $J$  = 13.0 Hz, 1H), 4.96 (d,  $J$  = 13.0 Hz, 1H), 4.63 (t,  $J$  = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 3.72 (q,  $J$  = 16.1 Hz, 2H), 3.31 (t,  $J$  = 9.3 Hz, 1H), 3.22–3.14 (m, 1H), 2.54 (s, 1H), 2.37–2.08 (m, 2H), 1.90–1.81 (m, 1H), 1.51 (d,  $J$  = 6.8 Hz, 0.6H, minor), 1.45 (d,  $J$  = 6.8 Hz, 2.4H, major), 1.25–1.16 (m, 2H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 157.2, 147.2, 143.9, 143.7, 137.2, 131.6, 128.3, 127.4, 127.04, 126.98, 125.1, 122.7, 120.4, 118.6, 100.5, 70.6, 66.1, 61.2, 56.0, 45.2, 31.5, 24.6, 23.8, 12.9; HRMS (ESI+) calcd for C<sub>26</sub>H<sub>29</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 401.2224, found 401.2216 (error 1.9 ppm);  $[\alpha]_D^{23}$  = –182 (*c* 0.200, CHCl<sub>3</sub>).

**(S)-4-((1S,2R,4S,5Z/E)-5-Ethylidene-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl)hydroxymethyl-6-methoxyquinoline (52).** Compound **52** was prepared following the general procedure for olefin migration employing quinidine **51** (232 mg, 0.715 mmol) to afford the title compound (205 mg, 88%, <sup>1</sup>H NMR indicates 4:1 diastereomeric ratio through the integral value of =CH-CH<sub>3</sub>) as a white solid: HPLC purity 99.4% (two isomers, 21.6% and 77.8%),  $t_R$  = 17.5 and 18.0 min; mp 199–200 °C, lit. mp 178–181 °C<sup>68</sup>;  $R_f$  = 0.50 (10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.60 (d,  $J$  = 4.5 Hz, 1H), 7.94 (d,  $J$  = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 7.48 (d,  $J$  = 4.5 Hz, 1H), 7.28 (dd,  $J$  = 9.2, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.20 (d,  $J$  = 2.7 Hz, 1H), 5.66 (t,  $J$  = 5.3 Hz, 1H), 5.26–5.19 (m, 0.8H, major), 5.16–5.11 (m, 0.2H, minor), 4.13 (d,  $J$  = 17.2 Hz, 1H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 3.31 (d,  $J$  = 17.2 Hz, 1H), 3.20 (td,  $J$  = 8.9, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 2.91 (ddt,  $J$  = 12.7, 5.8, 3.0 Hz, 1H), 2.76 (ddd,  $J$  = 13.2, 9.9, 7.5 Hz, 2H), 2.42–2.24 (m, 1H), 2.06–1.83 (m, 1H), 1.58 (ddd,  $J$  = 10.5, 5.8, 2.3 Hz, 2H), 1.50 (d,  $J$  = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 1.42 (td,  $J$  = 9.3, 4.7 Hz, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 157.8, 147.6, 147.5, 144.2, 141.2, 131.6, 126.5, 121.6, 118.5, 113.6, 101.2, 71.8, 59.6, 55.3, 52.4 and 51.3, 51.0 and 50.1, 33.4, 27.5, 27.2 and 26.2, 12.8 and 12.4; HRMS (ESI+) calcd for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>25</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>

[M+H]<sup>+</sup> 325.1911, found 325.1896 (error 4.6 ppm);  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = +15.1$  (*c* 0.850, CHCl<sub>3</sub>) lit  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{25} = +178.25$  (*c* 0.40, EtOH)<sup>68</sup>. All NMR data were in agreement with the literature values.<sup>68</sup>

**4-((2*R*,3*S*,5*R*,6*R*)-3-Fluoro-6-vinyl-1-azabicyclo[3.2.2]nonan-2-yl)-6-methoxyquinoline (54).**

DAST (367 μL, 3.0 mmol, 1.5 equiv) was added dropwise to a suspension of quinine **3** (648 mg, 2.0 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (4 mL) at -20 °C under an atmosphere of argon. The mixture was stirred 14 h at -20 °C, then quenched with saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (15 mL) and extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3×15 mL). The organic layers were dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash chromatography (10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-MeOH) afforded the fluorinated diastereomers **53** (332 mg, 51%) and compound **54** (71 mg, 11%) as white solids. Data for **54**: HPLC purity 97.8%, *t<sub>R</sub>* = 25.7 min; mp 182–183 °C; *R<sub>f</sub>* = 0.55 (10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-MeOH); IR (KBr)  $\gamma_{\text{max}}$  2939, 1620, 1506, 1225, 1022, 839; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  8.77 (d, *J* = 4.6 Hz, 1H), 8.02 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 7.47–7.31 (m, 2H), 7.31–7.23 (m, 1H), 5.94 (ddd, *J* = 17.0, 10.5, 6.3 Hz, 1H), 5.55–5.29 (m, 1H), 5.21–4.98 (m, 2H), 4.47 (t, *J* = 9.6 Hz, 1H), 3.96 (s, 3H), 3.43 (dd, *J* = 8.7, 4.8 Hz, 1H), 3.24–3.08 (m, 1H), 2.93 (dd, *J* = 15.0, 10.1 Hz, 1H), 2.87–2.63 (m, 2H), 2.46 (d, *J* = 5.7 Hz, 1H), 2.20 (ddt, *J* = 7.5, 5.6, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 2.13–1.86 (m, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  157.7, 147.5, 144.9 (d, *J* = 38.3 Hz), 139.9, 131.8, 128.7, 121.2, 117.5, 115.2, 102.5, 88.4 (d, *J* = 179.2 Hz), 77.3, 65.4 (d, *J* = 21.3 Hz), 55.5, 49.1, 47.4, 40.7, 37.1 (d, *J* = 18.6 Hz), 30.8, 29.0 (d, *J* = 10.6 Hz); <sup>19</sup>F NMR (376 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  -176.3 (dt, *J* = 47.5, 8.4 Hz); HRMS (ESI+) calcd for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>24</sub>N<sub>2</sub>OF [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 327.1867, found 327.1856 (error 3.3 ppm);  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = -110$  (*c* 0.400, CHCl<sub>3</sub>).

**6-Methoxy-(*S*)-4-(((1*S*,2*S*,4*S*,5*R*)-5-vinyl-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl)fluoromethyl)quinoline**

**(53) and 6-Methoxy-(*Z/E*)-4-(((1*S*,4*S*,5*R*)-5-vinyl-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-ylidene)methyl)quinoline (55).** Compounds **53** and **55** were prepared following the general procedure for C-9 fluorination employing quinine **3** (108 mg, 0.333 mmol), DAST (64 μL, 0.50 mmol), and

pyridine (54  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.67 mmol) to afford **53** (53 mg, 49%) and **55** (33 mg, 33%,  $^1\text{H}$  NMR indicates 9:1 diastereomeric ratio through the integral value of  $-\text{OCH}_3$  protons) as light yellow solids.

**Data for 53:** HPLC purity 97.1%,  $t_{\text{R}} = 20.6$  min; mp 189–191  $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ;  $R_{\text{f}} = 0.39$  (10:1  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ –MeOH);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.78 (d,  $J = 4.4$  Hz, 1H), 8.06 (d,  $J = 9.6$  Hz, 1H), 7.45–7.34 (m, 3H), 5.86 (dd,  $J = 48.6, 9.4$  Hz, 1H), 5.77 (ddd,  $J = 17.4, 10.4, 7.3$  Hz, 1H), 5.03–4.96 (m, 2H), 3.95 (s, 3H), 3.63–3.42 (m, 1H), 3.38–3.19 (m, 2H), 2.90 (dt,  $J = 15.1, 7.8$  Hz, 1H), 2.83–2.73 (m, 1H), 2.41–2.19 (m, 1H), 1.73 (dt,  $J = 6.1, 3.0$  Hz, 1H), 1.62 (td,  $J = 7.8, 2.9$  Hz, 2H), 1.41 (t,  $J = 9.8$  Hz, 1H), 1.01–0.86 (m, 1H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  158.0, 147.4, 144.9, 141.4, 140.4 (d,  $J = 18.5$  Hz), 132.0, 127.0 (d,  $J = 2.7$  Hz), 121.9, 120.2 (d,  $J = 6.7$  Hz), 114.7, 101.8 (d,  $J = 3.1$  Hz), 91.4 (d,  $J = 179.7$  Hz), 59.2 (d,  $J = 19.7$  Hz), 55.9, 55.7, 41.5, 39.5, 27.9, 27.2, 24.4 (d,  $J = 4.6$  Hz);  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR (376 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  –176.3 (dd,  $J = 48.6, 13.4$  Hz); HRMS (ESI+) calcd for  $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{24}\text{N}_2\text{OF}$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  327.1867, found 327.1865 (error 0.6 ppm);  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = +78$  (c 0.100,  $\text{CHCl}_3$ )

**Data for 55:** HPLC purity 97.0% (two isomers, 10.9% and 86.0%),  $t_{\text{R}} = 24.6$  and 24.8 min; mp 175–176  $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ;  $R_{\text{f}} = 0.65$  (10:1  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ –MeOH);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.70 (d,  $J = 4.6$  Hz, 1H), 7.97 (d,  $J = 9.2$  Hz, 1H), 7.81 (d,  $J = 4.6$  Hz, 1H), 7.33 (dd,  $J = 9.2, 2.8$  Hz, 1H), 7.27–7.20 (m, 1H), 6.42 (s, 1H), 6.05–5.80 (m, 1H), 5.18–4.93 (m, 2H), 3.95 (s, 2.7H, major), 3.94 (s, 0.3H, minor), 3.28 (dd,  $J = 13.8, 9.2$  Hz, 1H), 3.11–2.88 (m, 2H), 2.80–2.64 (m, 2H), 2.47–2.32 (m, 2H), 2.07–1.91 (m, 1H), 1.82–1.55 (m, 2H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  157.4, 154.4, 147.9, 144.7, 140.9, 139.8, 131.5, 127.7, 121.6, 120.9, 114.8, 114.5, 102.2, 55.6, 53.8, 47.9, 39.7, 30.6, 29.7, 27.3; HRMS (ESI+) calcd for  $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{23}\text{N}_2\text{O}$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$  307.1805, found 307.1794 (error 3.5 ppm);  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = -128$  (c 0.100,  $\text{CHCl}_3$ ).

**(S)-4-(((1S,2S,4S,5R)-5-Ethyl-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl)fluoromethyl)-6-methoxyquinoline (56).** Compound **56** was prepared following the general procedure for C-9 fluorination employing compound **4** (163 mg, 0.522 mmol), DAST (102  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.792 mmol) and pyridine (85  $\mu\text{L}$ , 1.1 mmol) to

1  
2  
3 afford the title compound (83 mg, 50%) as a light yellow solid: HPLC purity 98.8%,  $t_R$  = 23.1 min; mp  
4  
5 192–194 °C;  $R_f$  = 0.38 (10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>–MeOH); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.78 (d,  $J$  = 4.3 Hz, 1H),  
6  
7 8.05 (d,  $J$  = 9.1 Hz, 1H), 7.44–7.39 (m, 3H), 5.97 (dd,  $J$  = 48.4, 9.4 Hz, 1H), 3.97 (s, 3H), 3.74–3.53 (m,  
8  
9 1H), 3.53–3.33 (m, 2H), 3.04 (t,  $J$  = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 2.62 (dd,  $J$  = 13.4, 6.0 Hz, 1H), 1.78–1.46 (m, 4H),  
10  
11 1.40 (q,  $J$  = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 1.38–1.22 (m, 5H), 1.02–0.93 (m, 1H), 0.83 (t,  $J$  = 7.4 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100  
12  
13 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 158.5, 147.3, 145.0, 138.6 (d,  $J$  = 17.5 Hz), 132.0, 127.0, 122.4, 120.6 (d,  $J$  = 6.5 Hz),  
14  
15 101.7 (d,  $J$  = 3.2 Hz), 90.6 (d,  $J$  = 181.0 Hz), 59.5 (d,  $J$  = 20.1 Hz), 56.8, 56.1, 41.7, 36.1, 29.7, 27.0,  
16  
17 24.5, 23.1, 11.8; <sup>19</sup>F NMR (376 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ –175.9 (d,  $J$  = 48.4 Hz); HRMS (ESI+) calcd for  
18  
19 C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>26</sub>N<sub>2</sub>OF [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 329.2024, found 329.2028 (error 1.9 ppm);  $[\alpha]_D^{23}$  = +21.9 (*c* 0.700, CHCl<sub>3</sub>).

20  
21  
22 **(S)-4-(((1S,2S,4S,5Z/E)-5-Ethylidene-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl)fluoromethyl)-6-**  
23  
24 **methoxyquinoline (57).** Compound **57** was prepared following the general procedure for C-9  
25  
26 fluorination employing compound **15** (195 mg, 0.601 mmol), DAST (0.12 mL, 0.90 mmol) and pyridine  
27  
28 (97 μL, 1.2 mmol) to afford the title compound (75 mg, 38%, <sup>19</sup>F NMR indicates 3:1 diastereomeric  
29  
30 ratio through the integral value of CH-F) as a light yellow solid: HPLC purity 98.9% (two isomers, 59.1%  
31  
32 and 39.8%),  $t_R$  = 27.5 and 28.1 min; mp 190–191 °C;  $R_f$  = 0.39 (10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>–MeOH); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400  
33  
34 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.77–8.74 (m, 1H), 8.06–8.00 (m, 1H), 7.44–7.35 (m, 3H), 5.89 (dd,  $J$  = 48.3, 9.1 Hz,  
35  
36 1H), 5.20–5.12 (m, 1H), 3.93 (s, 3H), 3.58–3.50 (m, 3H), 3.38–3.30 (m, 1H), 2.93 (dt,  $J$  = 14.9, 7.2 Hz,  
37  
38 1H), 2.24 (s, 1H), 1.67 (t,  $J$  = 6.9 Hz, 2H), 1.48 (d,  $J$  = 5.0 Hz, 3H), 1.37–1.09 (m, 2H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100  
39  
40 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 158.0, 147.3, 144.9, 140.64 and 140.58, 140.45 and 140.39, 132.0, 126.9 (d,  $J$  = 2.2 Hz),  
41  
42 121.82 and 121.80, 120.1 (d,  $J$  = 6.7 Hz), 115.2 and 114.7, 102.0 (d,  $J$  = 3.1 Hz), 91.4 (d,  $J$  = 179.7 Hz),  
43  
44 60.1 (d,  $J$  = 19.5 Hz) and 59.9 (d,  $J$  = 19.5 Hz), 55.9 and 55.6, 42.1, 32.8 and 31.9, 31.01 and 30.97,  
45  
46 30.16 and 30.12, 28.3, 12.7 and 12.4; <sup>19</sup>F NMR (376 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ –176.2 and –176.4 (dd,  $J$  = 48.3,  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

13.4 Hz); HRMS (ESI+) calcd for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>24</sub>N<sub>2</sub>OF [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 327.1867, found 327.1855 (error 3.7 ppm); [α]<sub>D</sub><sup>23</sup> = +5.1 (c 0.30, CHCl<sub>3</sub>).

**(S)-4-(((1S,2R,4S,5Z/E)-5-Ethylidene-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-2-yl)fluoromethyl)-6-methoxyquinoline (58).** Compound **58** was prepared following the general procedure for C-9 fluorination employing quinidine **51** (181 mg, 0.558 mmol), DAST (0.11 mL, 0.84 mmol), and pyridine (90 μL, 1.1 mmol) to afford the title compound (66 mg, 36%, <sup>1</sup>H NMR indicates 5:1 diastereomeric ratio through the integral value of CH-F protons) as a light yellow solid: HPLC purity 97.6% (two isomers, 18.5% and 79.1%), t<sub>R</sub> = 19.4 and 20.1 min; mp 192–193 °C; R<sub>f</sub> = 0.35 (10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>–MeOH); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.75–8.72 (m, 1H), 8.01 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 7.42–7.30 (m, 3H), 5.91 (dd, J = 48.4, 9.6 Hz, 0.17H, minor), 5.90 (dd, J = 48.4, 9.6 Hz, 0.83H), 5.26 (q, J = 3.5 Hz, 1H), 4.03 (d, J = 17.2 Hz, 1H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.73 (d, J = 9.6 Hz, 1H), 3.57 (d, J = 17.2 Hz, 1H), 3.32–2.93 (m, 2H), 2.28 (q, J = 2.6 Hz, 1H), 1.66 (ddt, J = 9.6, 7.0, 3.1 Hz, 2H), 1.56 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 1.42–1.35 (m, 1H), 1.30–1.19 (m, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 158.7, 147.2, 145.0, 136.9, 132.1, 126.8, 122.8, 122.6, 120.7 (d, J = 6.1 Hz), 119.6, 101.3, 89.2 (d, J = 184 Hz), 59.6 (d, J = 20.6 Hz), 56.3, 49.7, 47.8, 31.1, 28.4, 24.3, 12.8; <sup>19</sup>F NMR (376 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ –174.7 (d, J = 48.4 Hz); HRMS (ESI+) calcd for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>24</sub>N<sub>2</sub>OF [M+H]<sup>+</sup> 327.1867, found 327.1855 (error 3.8 ppm); [α]<sub>D</sub><sup>23</sup> = +36.1 (c 0.400, CHCl<sub>3</sub>).

**General procedure for bacterial cultivation.** Before being used for antibacterial activities of optochin and its derivatives, *S. pneumoniae*, *S. mitis*, *S. pyogenes*, *E. faecium* were grown to mid-log phase in Todd-Hewitt broth (BD) supplemented with 5% yeast extract (THY) at 37 °C with 5% CO<sub>2</sub>; *A. baumannii*, *E. cloacae*, *E. coli*, *P. aeruginosa*, *S. aureus*, and *K. pneumoniae* in Luria broth; *M. tuberculosis* in 30-mL square bottles (Nalgene) containing 7H9 medium

1  
2  
3 supplemented with tyloxapol (0.05% vol/vol), oleate-albumin-dextrose-catalase (OADC; Becton  
4 Dickinson 10% vol/vol), and glycerol (0.2% vol/vol).  
5  
6

7  
8 **MIC.** The minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC) for each compound was experimentally  
9 measured through a microdilution method according to guidelines described by the Clinical and  
10 Laboratory Standards Institute (CLSI). Compounds were dissolved in DMSO at 20 mg/mL and serially  
11 diluted with MHB in 96 well plates affording a final concentration of 0.5% DMSO in all wells in a total  
12 volume of 100  $\mu$ L. The bacterial culture prepared above (100  $\mu$ L) was subsequently added to the plates,  
13 which were incubated for 20 h at 37  $^{\circ}$ C and growth of the bacterial culture was visually detected by  
14 evaluating the culture turbidity. The MIC was defined as the lowest concentration of each compound  
15 that completely inhibit bacterial growth. All the MIC measurements were performed twice with three  
16 replicates per experiment. Antimycobacterial activity was assessed as described.<sup>69</sup> Briefly, cells were  
17 inoculated into each well containing 7H9 medium (100  $\mu$ L/well) to an initial OD<sub>600</sub> of 0.001. Plates  
18 were incubated at 37  $^{\circ}$ C, and growth was monitored at 7 and 10 days. The MIC was determined as the  
19 minimum concentration of compound required to inhibit 90% of growth by visual inspection.  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34

35 **MBC.** Minimum bactericidal concentration (MBC) was measured by spreading each well of the  
36 bacterial cultures at or above MIC on TSA blood plates. The plates were incubated at 37  $^{\circ}$ C with 5%  
37 CO<sub>2</sub> for 24 h. The MBC was defined as the lowest concentration of each compound that prevented  
38 growth of bacteria on the agar plate.  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44

45 **Generation of optochin-resistant mutants.** Optochin resistant strains were constructed using *S.*  
46 *pneumoniae* R6 as described.<sup>18</sup> Point mutations in *atpE* were prepared by substituting G for C at position  
47 142 or substituting G for A at position 145. These two mutations conferred optochin resistance, which  
48 has already been reported.<sup>18</sup> For constructing R6<sub>G142C</sub> mutant, the up- and down-stream sequences of *atpE*  
49 were amplified using R6 genomic DNA and primer pairs Pr13331/Pr13332 and Pr13336/Pr13338,  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 respectively. The two products were then fused by overlap PCR before being used to transform R6 as  
4 described.<sup>70</sup> The transformants were selected on TSA plates containing 12.5 µg/mL optochin. The  
5  
6  
7 R6<sub>G145A</sub> mutant was generated with the same procedure except using primer pairs Pr13331/Pr13333 and  
8  
9  
10 Pr13335/Pr13338. Sequences for primer pairs: Pr13331:ttcttcagaacgacctagcttagca; Pr13332:  
11  
12 agtttgatgttttaggtCttgcctttattgaaggaactttctttgtaact; Pr13333:  
13  
14 agtttgatgttttaggtgttAcctttattgaaggaactttctttgtaact; Pr13335:  
15  
16 aagtccttcaataaaggTaacacctaaaacatcaaactacgaaactcag; Pr13336:  
17  
18  
19 aagtccttcaataaaggcaaGacctaaaacatcaaactacgaaactcag; Pr13338: tacaatcgtttgaatcgtgatatgc.  
20  
21

22 **Frequency of Resistance Determination.** The frequency of resistance (FOR) was measured as  
23 described.<sup>1871</sup> Briefly, the mid-log phase cultures of *S. pneumoniae* D39 (OD<sub>620</sub> 0.4-0.5) were spread to  
24  
25 MHA blood plates containing various concentrations of target compounds. The plates were incubated at  
26  
27 37°C for 24 h before the colony forming units (CFU) were counted. The FOR was obtained by dividing  
28  
29 CFU values of compound-containing samples with those of the samples lacking the same compounds.  
30  
31 The *atpE* mutations of representative mutants were characterized by cultivating individual colonies from  
32  
33 the agar plates for FOR in THY broth that was supplemented with the same concentrations of target  
34  
35 compounds as the original agar plates, and used to purified genomic DNA. The *atpE* gene of each clone  
36  
37 was amplified by polymerase chain reaction (PCR) with primers Pr13358 and Pr13631, and sequenced  
38  
39 with the same primers. Specific *atpE* mutations were identified by comparing the sequence of each  
40  
41 mutant with that of the wild type D39 (NC\_008533.2). The sequence of the two primers is as followed:  
42  
43 Pr13358: 5'-aatgtaggttctgtaaatccaataacaaa-3'; Pr13631: 5'-ttgaaatttagcaaaatggaaataatattt-3'.  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48

49 **Intrabacterial pH Determination.** The pH-sensitive green fluorescent protein gene (pH-GFP) was  
50  
51 amplified from the pUV15-pHGFP plasmid kindly provided by Dr. Carl Nathan<sup>40</sup> using primers  
52  
53 Pr14798 5'-GAGAAAGCTTGATATCACCTTATTTGTATAGTTCA-3' and Pr14799 5'-  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 GAGACTCGAGATGAGTAAAGGAGAAGAAGAACTTTTCACTG-3'. The amplicon was digested with  
4 HindIII and XhoI, and ligated to the HindIII/XhoI-digested pIB166 plasmid<sup>72</sup> and transformed into *S.*  
5 *pneumoniae* D39 and its optochin-resistant derivatives. The optochin-resistant mutants of D39 (D39-  
6 *atpE*<sub>G142C</sub> and D39-*atpE*<sub>G145A</sub>) were generated as described for construction of R6-*atpE*<sub>G142C</sub> and R6-  
7 *atpE*<sub>G145A</sub> mutants. Compound **48** was serially diluted 2-fold in a black 96-well plate from 8 μg/mL  
8 down 0.0078 μg/mL). CCCP and DMSO were used as positive and negative controls, respectively. All  
9 compounds were dissolved in Resuspending buffer (PBS pH 7.2 supplemented with 10 mM glucose and  
10 0.5% DMSO). The pellet of mid-log phase cells was resuspended in Resuspending buffer, then were  
11 energized at 37 °C and added to the compound dilutions (the final cell density was OD<sub>620</sub> of 0.4) in a  
12 total volume of 100 μL. The GFP fluorescence was measured immediately (0 min) and at 5-min  
13 intervals. The fluorescence values were converted to the pH values in reference to the calibration curve  
14 (Supporting Information Figure S1). Two independent biological experiments were performed in  
15 triplicate.  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32

33 **Checkerboard assay.** Synergy was evaluated using a checkerboard assay as described.<sup>73</sup> The  
34 optochin analog **48** was serially diluted in MHB to a final volume of 100 μL in 96-well  
35 plates in a lateral manner, with the highest (2 × MIC) and lowest (no compound)  
36 concentrations in the first and last columns, respectively. The second drugs were  
37 then diluted in a vertical fashion with the highest (2 × MIC) and lowest (no  
38 compound) concentrations in the first and last row, respectively. Pneumococcal cells  
39 were prepared as described above and added into the plate (10<sup>6</sup> CFU in 100 μL), incubated at 37°C with  
40 5% CO<sub>2</sub> for 20 h. FICI was calculated as followed: FICI = FIC drug A + FIC drug B; FIC drug A =  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 [MIC of drug A in the presence of drug B]/[MIC of drug A]; FIC drug B = [MIC drug B in presence of  
4 Drug A]/[MIC of drug B].  
5  
6

7  
8 **Killing curve.** Bacterial killing kinetics of compound **48** was determined essentially as described.<sup>74</sup>  
9  
10 Compounds were mixed with the mid-log phase cultures of D39, which were incubated at 37 °C with 5%  
11 CO<sub>2</sub>. At selected time points, the optical density (OD<sub>620</sub>) of each culture was measured before an aliquot  
12 (40 uL) taken to determine viable bacteria (CFU) on TSA blood agar plates. The experiment was done at  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17 least three times with three replicates for each sample each time.  
18

19  
20 **Cell Cytotoxicity Assay.** Human liver cells (HepG2, ATCC HB-8065) cells were maintained in  
21 Dulbecco's Modified Eagle Medium (DMEM) supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS), 100  
22 U/mL penicillin, and 100 µg/mL streptomycin. All reactions were performed in duplicate. All the final  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
compounds were prepared as 100 mM stock solutions in DMSO. For the highest test concentration, 1 µL  
of the stock solution, 99 µL of DMEM, and the 100 µL of HepG2 cells in DMEM [(2.5-5.0) × 10<sup>3</sup> cells  
per well] were plated in 96-well plates, yielding a final volume of 100 µL and compound concentration  
of 100 µL. A serial dilution to provide final compound concentration of 50, 25, 12.5 and 6.25 µM were  
also prepared. Control wells contained 1% DMSO (negative control). The plate was incubated for 48 h  
at 37 °C in a 5% CO<sub>2</sub>/95% air humidified atmosphere. The DMEM medium was aspirated, and  
Almamar Blue Kit (Fanbo BioChemicals) was added to each well, and the plate was incubated as  
described above for 2-4 h. The plate was read on a Multimode Plate Reader (Enspire<sup>R</sup>, PerkinElmer) at  
570 nm for formazan and 600 nm for background subtraction. Cell viability was estimated as the  
percentage absorbance of sample relative to the DMSO control. Percent cell viability was plotted against  
test concentration to determine CC<sub>50</sub>.

51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
**Mitochondrial toxicity assay.** This was performed following the described protocol using both  
high-glucose (25 mM) Dulbecco's Modified Eagle Medium (DMEM) and galactose media employing

1  
2  
3 DMEM deprived of glucose, but supplemented with 10 mM galactose.<sup>41</sup> Cell viability was evaluated  
4  
5 after 24 h of culture by adding 10  $\mu$ L of the Cell Titer Glo Reagent (Promega) to each well at room  
6  
7 temperature and the cellular ATP concentrations were measured as per the manufacturers instructions.  
8  
9

10 **Pharmacokinetics Study.** Animal Care and Welfare Committee of Institute of Materia Medica,  
11  
12 Chinese Academy of Medical Sciences approved all animal protocols (1 Xian nong tan Street, Xicheng  
13  
14 District, Beijing, China; protocol #SYXK 2014-0023). All animal programs are in compliance with the  
15  
16 Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals issued by Beijing Association on Laboratory Animal  
17  
18 Care (BALAC). The single dose pharmacokinetic studies were performed with male ICR mice by  
19  
20 monitoring plasma time course of optochin **1**, apo-cupreine **39**, **Z-48** and **E-48** after administration via  
21  
22 oral (*p.o.*) and intravenous (*i.v.*) routes. Optochin **1** and apo-cupreine **39** were respectively prepared as  
23  
24 2.5 mg/mL suspension with pure water (containing Tween). **Z-48** and **E-48** were suspend with 0.5%  
25  
26 CMC to make a 2.5 mg/mL suspension for oral use. Optochin **1** and apo-cupreine **39** were respectively  
27  
28 formulated as 0.25 mg/mL solution with 1.25% methanol in saline. **Z-48** and **E-48** were respectively  
29  
30 formulated as 0.25 mg/mL suspension for intravenous injection. Sixty-four mice were divided into 8  
31  
32 groups, 10 in each oral group and 6 in each intravenous group. After fasting 12 h with free access to  
33  
34 water, mice were given a single *p.o.* or *i.v.* dose of 25 or 2.5 mg/kg by oral gavage or injection  
35  
36 respectively. Blood samples (50  $\mu$ L) were obtained from the orbital vein at 5, 15, 30 min, 1, 2, 5, 6, 8  
37  
38 and 12 h after oral administration and 2, 5, 15, 30 min, 1, 2, 5, 6, 8, 12, 24 h after injection into the  
39  
40 intravenous injection. 20  $\mu$ L of plasma was separated and 40  $\mu$ L of acetonitrile (200 ng/mL) containing  
41  
42 internal standard (propranolol, 200 ng/mL) was added. After mixing, the mixture was centrifuged  
43  
44 (14,000 rpm  $\times$  5 min, twice) and 1  $\mu$ L of supernatant was taken for LC-MS/MS analysis.  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

51 Reverse-phase LC was performed on a Shiseido C18 column (100 mm  $\times$  2.1 mm, 2.7  $\mu$ m particle  
52  
53 size). Mobile phase A was 0.1% aqueous formic acid while mobile phase B was 0.1% formic acid in  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 methanol. Initial conditions were 10% B from 0 to 0.7 min, after which the %B was increased to 95%  
4 from 0.7 to 1.2 min. The column was washed in 95% B for 3 min, returned to 10% over 0.3 min, and  
5  
6 allowed to re-equilibrate for 2 min in 10% B to provide a total run time of 6.5 min. The flow rate was  
7  
8 0.2 mL/min and the column oven was maintained at 37 °C. The injection volume was 5 µL. All analytes  
9  
10 were analyzed by mass spectrometry in positive ionization mode by Multiple Reaction Monitoring  
11  
12 (MRM):  $m/z$  341→174 (optochin, **1**),  $m/z$  311→184 (apo-cupreine, **39**)  $m/z$  365→146 (**Z-48**),  $m/z$   
13  
14 365→184 (**E-48**),  $m/z$  263→180 (internal standard: propranolol).

15  
16  
17  
18  
19 Analyte and internal standard peak areas were calculated (Xcalibur, version 2.0.7). Analyte peak  
20  
21 areas were normalized to the corresponding internal standard peak areas and the analyte concentrations  
22  
23 were determined using an appropriate standard curve for each compound. The standard solutions were  
24  
25 prepared as follows: optochin **1**, apo-cupreine **39** were dissolved in methanol (20 mg/mL), **Z-48** and **E-**  
26  
27 **48** were dissolved in DMSO (20 mg/mL) the stock solutions were diluted by acetonitrile containing 200  
28  
29 ng/mL of the internal standard (propranolol, 200 ng/mL) to a concentration of 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200,  
30  
31 500, 800, 1000 ng/mL test solution. A solution of propranolol (200 ng/mL) in acetonitrile was prepared  
32  
33 as the internal standard. To 20 µL of mouse plasma blank were added 20 µL of compound working  
34  
35 solution of different concentrations and 20 µL of acetonitrile containing 200 ng/mL of the internal  
36  
37 standard (propranolol, 200 ng/mL) respectively. After mixing, the solutions were centrifuged (14000g ×  
38  
39 5 min, twice) and the supernatants (1 µL) were analyzed for LC–MS/MS analysis. PK parameters were  
40  
41 calculated from concentration-time profiles by non-compartmental analysis (Phoenix WinNonLin,  
42  
43 version 6.3, Pharsight Corporation).

44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49 **Microsomal Stability and Metabolite Identification.** Microsomal studies were performed using  
50  
51 ICR mouse liver microsomes prepared as described using differential centrifugation.<sup>75</sup> The liver  
52  
53 microsome incubation system includes mouse liver microsomal protein (1 mg/mL), test compounds (10  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3  $\mu\text{M}$ ), NADPH generation system 20  $\mu\text{L}$ , alamethicin (50  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mg}$  protein), UDPGA (5 mM), Tris-HCl  
4 buffer (50 mM, pH = 7.4) in a total volume of 200  $\mu\text{L}$ . The compound-containing liver microsomes were  
5  
6 incubated with NADPH for 10 min, and then incubated with UDPGA for 30, 60, and 90 min. 50  $\mu\text{L}$  was  
7  
8 taken and 100  $\mu\text{L}$  of acetonitrile was added to terminate the reaction. After vortexing, centrifugation  
9  
10 (14,000g  $\times$  5 min) was performed twice, and 3  $\mu\text{L}$  of the supernatant was taken for analysis. LC/MS/MS  
11  
12 was performed using a Thermo Scientific™ Q Exactive™ HF hybrid quadrupole-Orbitrap mass  
13  
14 spectrometer. All experiments were performed in duplicate.  
15  
16  
17  
18

19 Reverse-phase LC was performed on a Zobax C18 (100 mm $\times$ 2.1 mm , 3.5  $\mu\text{m}$ ). Mobile phase A  
20  
21 was 0.1% aqueous formic acid while mobile phase B was 0.1% formic acid in methanol. The mobile  
22  
23 phase was delivered with a gradient elution profile as follows: 0 min, 10% B; 15 min, 40% B; 17-19 min,  
24  
25 100% B; 20-23 min, 10% B. The total runtime for each injection was 23 min. The flow rate was 0.3  
26  
27 mL/min and the column oven was maintained at 30  $^{\circ}\text{C}$ .  
28  
29  
30

31 The analysis was performed in full MS/dd-MS2 mode. For a full MS scan, the selected scan range  
32  
33 was from  $m/z$  100 to 500 and the resolution was 70,000, while the automatic gain control (AGC) target  
34  
35 was set to 1.0e6 with a maximum injection time (IT) of 100 ms. For the dd-MS2 scan, the fragmentation  
36  
37 mass spectra were recorded at a mass resolving power of 17,500 FWHM with a quadrupole isolation  
38  
39 window of 1.5  $m/z$  for precursor ions. AGC target and maximum IT for the dd-MS2 scan was 2.0e5 and  
40  
41 50 ms.  
42  
43  
44

45 XCalibur 4.1 software (Thermo Fisher Scientific, San Jose, CA, USA) was used for instrument  
46  
47 control and data processing. Compound Discover 2.0 software was used for metabolite identification.  
48  
49

## 50 ASSOCIATED CONTENT

51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 **Supporting Information:** Copies of  $^1\text{H}$  NMR and  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectra of all new compounds, HPLC  
4 chromatograms of all final compounds, and molecular formula strings. This material is available free of  
5 charge via the Internet at <http://pubs.acs.org>.  
6  
7  
8  
9

## 10 AUTHOR INFORMATION

### 11 Corresponding Authors

- 12 • Phone +86 17319037727. Email: [ccaldrich@imm.ac.cn](mailto:ccaldrich@imm.ac.cn) or [aldri015@umn.edu](mailto:aldri015@umn.edu)
- 13 • Phone: +86 10 62795892. Email: [zhanglab@tsinghua.edu.cn](mailto:zhanglab@tsinghua.edu.cn)

14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20 **Author Contributions.** The manuscript was written with contributions of all authors. All authors have  
21 given approval to the final version of the manuscript.  
22  
23

24 **Notes.** The authors declare no competing financial interests.  
25  
26

## 27 ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

28  
29 This work was supported by the grant of The State Key Laboratory of Bioactive Substance and Function  
30 of Natural Medicines (SKLBSFNM) and by the Union Scholar Chair Professor in Peking Union Medical  
31 College (PUMC) to C.C.A.  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36

## 37 ABBREVIATIONS USED

38  
39  
40  $[\alpha]$ , specific rotation; ATP, adenosine triphosphate; AUC, area under the curve;  $\text{CC}_{50}$ , 50% cytotoxicity  
41 concentration; CFU, colony forming unit; Cl, clearance; CLSI, clinical & laboratory standard institute;  
42  
43  $\text{C}_{\text{max}}$ , maximum serum concentration following an oral dose; CMC, carboxymethyl cellulose; DAST,  
44 diethylaminosulfurtrifluoride; DBU, 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene; DMEM, Dulbecco's modified  
45 eale medium; DMF, *N,N*-dimethylformamide; DMSO, dimethylsulfoxide; DRSP, drug-resistant  
46  
47 *Streptococcus pneumoniae*; ETC, electron transport chain; F, bioavailability; FBS, fetal bovine serum;  
48  
49 FDA, Food and Drug Administration; FICI, fractional inhibition concentration indices; FOR, frequency  
50 of resistance; HCl, hydrogen chloride; HPLC, high-pressure liquid chromatography; HRMS, high-  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

1  
2  
3 resolution mass spectrometry; ICR, institute of cancer research; IR, infrared; *i.v.*, intravenous; LC-MS,  
4 liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry; MBC, minimum bactericidal concentration; MHB, Muller-  
5 Hinton broth; MIC, minimum inhibitory concentration; MLM, mouse liver microsomes; MOA,  
6 mechanism of action; *Mtb*, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*; NOE, nuclear Overhauser effect; OD, optical  
7 density; PCV 7, 7-valent pneumococcal conjugate vaccine; PCV 13, 13-valent pneumococcal conjugate  
8 vaccine; PD, pharmacodynamic; PK, pharmacokinetic; *p.o.*, oral;  $R_f$ , retention factor (in  
9 chromatography); SAR, structure-activity relationships; SI, selectivity indexes;  $t_{1/2}$ , terminal elimination  
10 half-life following an oral dose; TBAF, tetra-*n*-butylammonium bromide; TBS, *tert*-butyldimethylsilyl;  
11 THF, tetrahydrofuran; THY, Todd-Hewitt broth plus 0.5% yeast extract; TAC, tricarboxylic acid cycle;  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

VD<sub>ss</sub>, steady state volumes of distribution.

## Statement

Authors will release the atomic coordinates and experimental data upon article publication.

## REFERENCES

- (1) Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Antibiotic resistance threats in the United States, 2013, <https://www.cdc.gov/drugresistance/threat-report-2013/>.
- (2) <http://www.who.int/mediacentre/factsheets/fs331/en/>.
- (3) Olarte, L.; Kaplan, S. L.; Barson, W. J.; Romero, J. R.; Lin, P. L.; Tan, T. Q.; Hoffman, J. A.; Bradley, J. S.; Givner, L. B.; Mason, E. O.; Hulten, K. G. Emergence of multidrug-resistant pneumococcal serotype 35B among children in the United States. *J. Clin. Microbiol.* **2017**, *55*, 724–734.
- (4) Kawaguchiya, M.; Urushibara, N.; Kobayashi, N. Multidrug resistance in non-PCV13 serotypes of *Streptococcus pneumoniae* in northern Japan, 2014. *Microb. Drug. Resist.* **2017**, *23*, 206–214.
- (5) Richter, S. S.; Diekema, D. J.; Heilmann, K. P.; Dohrn, C. L.; Riahi, F.; Doern, G. V. Changes in pneumococcal serotypes and antimicrobial resistance after introduction of the 13-valent conjugate vaccine in the United States. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.* **2014**, *58*, 6484–6489.
- (6) Lewis, K. Platforms for antibiotic discovery. *Nat. Rev. Drug Discov.* **2013**, *12*, 371–387.
- (7) Wright, G. D. The antibiotic resistome: the nexus of chemical and genetic diversity. *Nat. Rev. Microbiol.* **2007**, *5*, 175–186.
- (8) Morgenroth, J.; Levy, R. Chemotherapie der Pneumokokkeninfektion. *Berl. Klin. Wochenschr.* **1911**, *48*, 1560–1561.
- (9) Leschke, E. Erfahrungen über die Behandlung der Kriegsseuchen. *Berl. Klin. Wochenschr.* **1911**, *48*, 634–641.
- (10) Moore, H. F.; Chesney, A. M. The study of ethylhydrocuprein (optochin) in the treatment of acute lobar pneumonia. *Arch. Int. Med.* **1917**, *19*, 611–682.
- (11) Renfrew, A. G.; Cretcher, L. H. Structure and antipneumococcal activity in the cinchona series. *Chem. Rev.* **1942**, *30*, 49–68.
- (12) The contemporary definition of an antibiotic is a natural product or natural product derivative with selective antimicrobial activity. Although, extracts had shown antibacterial activity prior to the report of optochin, the composition and chemical structure(s) of the constituents were not reported. See reference #9 for a discussion of this topic.
- (13) Bennett, J. W. In *Antibiotics: Current Innovations and Future Trends*; Sánchez, S., Demain, A. L., Eds.; Caister Academic Press: Norfolk, U. K., 2015, p 18.
- (14) Bowers, E. F.; Jeffries, L. R. Optochin in the identification of *Str. pneumoniae*. *J. Clin. Pathol.* **1955**, *8*, 58–60.
- (15) Deckers-Hebestreit, G.; Altendorf, K. The F<sub>0</sub>F<sub>1</sub>-type ATP synthases of bacteria: structure and function of the F<sub>0</sub> complex. *Annu. Rev. Microbiol.* **1996**, *50*, 791–824.
- (16) Ferrándiz, M. a. J.; de la Campa, A. G. The membrane-associated F<sub>0</sub>F<sub>1</sub> ATPase is essential for the viability of *Streptococcus pneumoniae*. *FEMS Microbiol. Lett.* **2002**, *212*, 133–138.
- (17) Andries, K.; Verhasselt, P.; Guillemont, J.; Gohlmann, H. W.; Neefs, J. M.; Winkler, H.; Van Gestel, J.; Timmerman, P.; Zhu, M.; Lee, E.; Williams, P.; de Chaffoy, D.; Huitric, E.; Hoffner,

- S.; Cambau, E.; Truffot-Pernot, C.; Lounis, N.; Jarlier, V. A diarylquinoline drug active on the ATP synthase of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *Science* **2005**, *307*, 223–227.
- (18) Fenoll, A. R.; Muñoz, E.; García, E.; De la Campa, A. G. Molecular basis of the optochin-sensitive phenotype of pneumococcus: characterization of the genes encoding the F0 complex of the *Streptococcus pneumoniae* and *Streptococcus oralis* H1-ATPases. *Mol. Microbiol.* **1994**, *12*, 587–598.
- (19) Morgenroth, J.; Levy, R. Chemotherapie der Pneumokokkeninfektion. II. *Berl. Klin. Wochenschr.* **1911**, *48*, 1979–1983.
- (20) Moore, H. F. The action of ethylhydrocuprein (optochin) on type strains of Ppneumococci in vitro and in vivo, and on some other microorganisms in vitro. *J. Exp. Med.* **1915**, *22*, 269–285.
- (21) Palacio, C.; Connon, S. J. A new class of urea-substituted cinchona alkaloids promote highly enantioselective nitroaldol reactions of trifluoromethylketones. *Org. Lett.* **2011**, *13*, 1298–1301.
- (22) Feutrill, G. I.; Mirrington, R. N. Demethylation of aryl methyl ethers with thioethoxide ion in dimethyl formamide. *Tetrahedron. Lett.* **1970**, *11*, 1327–1328.
- (23) Furuya, T.; Strom, A. E.; Ritter, T. Silver-mediated fluorination of functionalized aryl stannanes. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2009**, *131*, 1662–1663.
- (24) Arrington, M. P.; Bennani, Y. L.; Göbel, T.; Walsh, P.; Zhao, S.-H.; Sharpless, K. B. Modified cinchona alkaloid ligands: Improved selectivities in the osmium tetroxide catalyzed asymmetric dihydroxylation (AD) of terminal olefins. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1993**, *34*, 7375–7378.
- (25) Nakano, A.; Ushiyama, M.; Iwabuchi, Y.; Hatakeyama, S. Synthesis of an enantiocomplementary catalyst of beta-isocupreidine (beta-ICD) from quinine. *Adv. Synth. Catal.* **2005**, *347*, 1790–1796.
- (26) Pappo, R.; Allen, J. D. S.; Lemieux, R. U.; Johnson, W. S. Notes - osmium tetroxide-catalyzed periodate oxidation of olefinic bonds. *J. Org. Chem.* **1956**, *21*, 478–479.
- (27) Frackenpohl, J.; Hoffmann, H. M. Synthesis of enantiopure 3-quinuclidinone analogues with three stereogenic centers: (1*S*, 2*R*, 4*S*)- and (1*S*, 2*S*, 4*S*)-2-(hydroxymethyl)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octan-5-one and stereocontrol of nucleophilic addition to the carbonyl group. *J. Org. Chem.* **2000**, *65*, 3982–3986.
- (28) Bender D. R.; Coffen D. L. Synthetic quinine, analogs. V. Quinolinemethanols related to desvinylquinine. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **1971**, *8*, 937–942.
- (29) Kim, J. N.; Kim, K. M.; Ryu, E. K. Improved synthesis of *N*-alkoxyphthalimides. *Synth. Commun.* **1992**, *22*, 1427–1432.
- (30) Karakurt, A.; Dalkara, S.; Ozalp, M.; Ozbey, S.; Kendi, E.; Stables, J. P. Synthesis of some 1-(2-naphthyl)-2-(imidazole-1-yl)ethanone oxime and oxime ether derivatives and their anticonvulsant and antimicrobial activities. *Eur. J. Med. Chem.* **2001**, *36*, 421–433.
- (31) Rowan, S. J.; Reynolds, D. J.; Sanders, J. K. M. Effects of shape on thermodynamic cyclizations of cinchona alkaloids. *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64*, 5804–5814.
- (32) Toyooka, N.; Zhou, D.; Nemoto, H.; Tezuka, Y.; Kadota, S.; Andriamaharavo, N. R.; Garraffo, H. M.; Spande, T. F.; Daly, J. W. Efficient enantio- and diastereodivergent synthesis of poison-frog alkaloids 251O and trans-223B. *J. Org. Chem.* **2009**, *74*, 6784–6791.

- 1  
2  
3 (33) Bucher, C.; Sparr, C.; Schweizer, W. B.; Gilmour, R. Fluorinated quinine alkaloids: synthesis,  
4 X-ray structure analysis and antimalarial parasite chemotherapy. *Chemistry* **2009**, *15*, 7637–7647.  
5  
6 (34) Dawadi, S.; Viswanathan, K.; Boshoff, H. I.; Barry, C. E., 3<sup>rd</sup>; Aldrich, C. C. Investigation and  
7 conformational analysis of fluorinated nucleoside antibiotics targeting siderophore biosynthesis.  
8 *J. Org. Chem.* **2015**, *80*, 4835–4850.  
9  
10 (35) Martin-Galiano, A. J.; de la Campa, A. G. High-efficiency generation of antibiotic-resistant  
11 strains of *Streptococcus pneumoniae* by PCR and transformation. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.*  
12 **2003**, *47*, 1257–1261.  
13  
14 (36) Foster, J. W.; Hall, H. K. Inducible pH homeostasis and the acid tolerance response of  
15 *Salmonella typhimurium*. *J. Bacteriol.* **1991**, *173*, 5129–5135.  
16  
17 (37) Cotter, P. D.; Gahan, C. G.; Hill, C. Analysis of the role of the *Listeria monocytogenes* F0F1 -  
18 ATPase operon in the acid tolerance response. *Int. J. Food Microbiol.* **2000**, *60*, 137–146.  
19  
20 (38) Krulwich, T. A.; Sachs, G.; Padan, E. Molecular aspects of bacterial pH sensing and homeostasis.  
21 *Nat. Rev. Microbiol.* **2011**, *9*, 330–343.  
22  
23 (39) Miesenbock, G.; De Angelis, D. A.; Rothman, J. E. Visualizing secretion and synaptic  
24 transmission with pH-sensitive green fluorescent proteins. *Nature* **1998**, *394*, 192–195.  
25  
26 (40) Vandal, O. H.; Pierini, L. M.; Schnappinger, D.; Nathan, C. F.; Ehrt, S. A membrane protein  
27 preserves intrabacterial pH in intraphagosomal *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *Nat. Med.* **2008**, *14*,  
28 849–854.  
29  
30 (41) Marroquin, L. D.; Hynes, J.; Dykens, J. A.; Jamieson, J. D.; Will, Y. Circumventing the Crabtree  
31 effect: replacing media glucose with galactose increases susceptibility of HepG2 cells to  
32 mitochondrial toxicants. *Toxicol. Sci.* **2007**, *97*, 539–547.  
33  
34 (42) Pussard, E.; Bernier, A.; Fouquet, E.; Bouree, P. Quinine distribution in mice with *Plasmodium*  
35 *berghei* malaria. *Eur. J. Drug Metab. Pharmacokinet.* **2003**, *28*, 11–20.  
36  
37 (43) Butler, C. L.; Cretcher, L. H. Cinchona alkaloids in pneumonia. III. Apocupreines (Apoquinine).  
38 *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1935**, *57*, 1083–1085.  
39  
40 (44) Sanders, N. G.; Meyers, D. J.; Sullivan, D. J. Antimalarial efficacy of hydroxyethylapoquinine  
41 (SN-119) and its derivatives. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.* **2014**, *58*, 820–827.  
42  
43 (45) Marcsisin, S. R.; Jin, X.; Bettger, T.; McCulley, N.; Sousa, J. C.; Shanks, G. D.; Tekwani, B. L.;  
44 Sahu, R.; Reichard, G. A.; Sciotti, R. J.; Melendez, V.; Pybus, B. S. CYP450 phenotyping and  
45 metabolite identification of quinine by accurate mass UPLC-MS analysis: a possible metabolic  
46 link to blackwater fever. *Malar. J.* **2013**, *12*, 214.  
47  
48 (46) Kunin, C. M.; Ellis, W. Y. Antimicrobial activities of mefloquine and a series of related  
49 compounds. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.* **2000**, *44*, 848–852.  
50  
51 (47) Martin-Galiano, A. J.; Gorgojo, B.; Kunin, C. M.; de la Campa, A. G. Mefloquine and new  
52 related compounds target the F(0) complex of the F(0)F(1) H(+)-ATPase of *Streptococcus*  
53 *pneumoniae*. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.* **2002**, *46*, 1680–1687.  
54  
55 (48) Karbwang, J.; White, N. J. Clinical pharmacokinetics of mefloquine. *Clin. Pharmacokinet.* **1990**,  
56 *19*, 264–279.  
57  
58  
59  
60

- 1  
2  
3 (49) Balemans, W.; Vranckx, L.; Lounis, N.; Pop, O.; Guillemont, J.; Vergauwen, K.; Mol, S.;  
4 Gilissen, R.; Motte, M.; Lancois, D.; De Bolle, M.; Bonroy, K.; Lill, H.; Andries, K.; Bald, D.;  
5 Koul, A. Novel antibiotics targeting respiratory ATP synthesis in gram-positive pathogenic  
6 bacteria. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.* **2012**, *56*, 4131–4139.
- 7  
8 (50) Tantry, S. J.; Markad, S. D.; Shinde, V.; Bhat, J.; Balakrishnan, G.; Gupta, A. K.; Ambady, A.;  
9 Raichurkar, A.; Kedari, C.; Sharma, S.; Mudugal, N. V.; Narayan, A.; Naveen Kumar, C. N.;  
10 Nanduri, R.; Bharath, S.; Reddy, J.; Panduga, V.; Prabhakar, K. R.; Kandaswamy, K.; Saralaya,  
11 R.; Kaur, P.; Dinesh, N.; Guptha, S.; Rich, K.; Murray, D.; Plant, H.; Preston, M.; Ashton, H.;  
12 Plant, D.; Walsh, J.; Alcock, P.; Naylor, K.; Collier, M.; Whiteaker, J.; McLaughlin, R. E.;  
13 Mallya, M.; Panda, M.; Rudrapatna, S.; Ramachandran, V.; Shandil, R.; Sambandamurthy, V. K.;  
14 Mdluli, K.; Cooper, C. B.; Rubin, H.; Yano, T.; Iyer, P.; Narayanan, S.; Kavanagh, S.;  
15 Mukherjee, K.; Balasubramanian, V.; Hosagrahara, V. P.; Solapure, S.; Ravishankar, S.; Hameed,  
16 P. S. Discovery of imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine ethers and squaramides as selective and potent  
17 inhibitors of mycobacterial adenosine triphosphate (ATP) synthesis. *J. Med. Chem.* **2017**, *60*,  
18 1379–1399.
- 19  
20 (51) Lamontagne Boulet, M.; Isabelle, C.; Guay, I.; Brouillette, E.; Langlois, J. P.; Jacques, P. E.;  
21 Rodrigue, S.; Brzezinski, R.; Beauregard, P. B.; Bouarab, K.; Boyapelly, K.; Boudreault, P. L.;  
22 Marsault, E.; Malouin, F. Tomatidine is a lead antibiotic molecule that targets *Staphylococcus*  
23 *aureus* ATP synthase subunit C. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.* **2018**, *62*, e02197-02117.
- 24  
25 (52) Hoskins, J.; Alborn, W. E., Jr.; Arnold, J.; Blaszcak, L. C.; Burgett, S.; DeHoff, B. S.; Estrem, S.  
26 T.; Fritz, L.; Fu, D. J.; Fuller, W.; Geringer, C.; Gilmour, R.; Glass, J. S.; Khoja, H.; Kraft, A. R.;  
27 Lagace, R. E.; LeBlanc, D. J.; Lee, L. N.; Lefkowitz, E. J.; Lu, J.; Matsushima, P.; McAhren, S.  
28 M.; McHenney, M.; McLeaster, K.; Mundy, C. W.; Nicas, T. I.; Norris, F. H.; O'Gara, M.; Peery,  
29 R. B.; Robertson, G. T.; Rockey, P.; Sun, P. M.; Winkler, M. E.; Yang, Y.; Young-Bellido, M.;  
30 Zhao, G.; Zook, C. A.; Baltz, R. H.; Jaskunas, S. R.; Rosteck, P. R., Jr.; Skatrud, P. L.; Glass, J. I.  
31 Genome of the bacterium *Streptococcus pneumoniae* strain R6. *J. Bacteriol.* **2001**, *183*, 5709–  
32 5717.
- 33  
34 (53) Koul, A.; Dendouga, N.; Vergauwen, K.; Molenberghs, B.; Vranckx, L.; Willebrords, R.; Ristic,  
35 Z.; Lill, H.; Dorange, I.; Guillemont, J.; Bald, D.; Andries, K. Diarylquinolines target subunit c  
36 of mycobacterial ATP synthase. *Nat. Chem. Biol.* **2007**, *3*, 323–324.
- 37  
38 (54) Koul, A.; Vranckx, L.; Dendouga, N.; Balemans, W.; Van den Wyngaert, I.; Vergauwen, K.;  
39 Gohlmann, H. W.; Willebrords, R.; Poncelet, A.; Guillemont, J.; Bald, D.; Andries, K.  
40 Diarylquinolines are bactericidal for dormant mycobacteria as a result of disturbed ATP  
41 homeostasis. *J. Biol. Chem.* **2008**, *283*, 25273–25280.
- 42  
43 (55) Koul, A.; Vranckx, L.; Dhar, N.; Gohlmann, H. W.; Ozdemir, E.; Neefs, J. M.; Schulz, M.; Lu,  
44 P.; Mortz, E.; McKinney, J. D.; Andries, K.; Bald, D. Delayed bactericidal response of  
45 *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* to bedaquiline involves remodelling of bacterial metabolism. *Nat.*  
46 *Commun.* **2014**, *5*, 3369.
- 47  
48 (56) Lamprecht, D. A.; Finin, P. M.; Rahman, M. A.; Cumming, B. M.; Russell, S. L.; Jonnala, S. R.;  
49 Adamson, J. H.; Steyn, A. J. Turning the respiratory flexibility of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*  
50 against itself. *Nat. Commun.* **2016**, *7*, 12393.
- 51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

- 1  
2  
3 (57) Hards, K.; McMillan, D. G. G.; Schurig-Briccio, L. A.; Gennis, R. B.; Lill, H.; Bald, D.; Cook, G.  
4 M. Ionophoric effects of the antitubercular drug bedaquiline. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* **2018**,  
5 *115*, 7326–7331.  
6  
7 (58) Hards, K.; Robson, J. R.; Berney, M.; Shaw, L.; Bald, D.; Koul, A.; Andries, K.; Cook, G. M.  
8 Bactericidal mode of action of bedaquiline. *J. Antimicrob. Chemother.* **2015**, *70*, 2028–2037.  
9  
10 (59) Boyer, P. D. The ATP synthase--a splendid molecular machine. *Annu. Rev. Biochem.* **1997**, *66*,  
11 717–749.  
12  
13 (60) Walker, J. E. The ATP synthase: the understood, the uncertain and the unknown. *Biochem. Soc.*  
14 *Trans.* **2013**, *41*, 1–16.  
15  
16 (61) Petrella, S.; Cambau, E.; Chauffour, A.; Andries, K.; Jarlier, V.; Sougakoff, W. Genetic basis for  
17 natural and acquired resistance to the diarylquinoline R207910 in mycobacteria. *Antimicrob.*  
18 *Agents Chemother.* **2006**, *50*, 2853–2856.  
19  
20 (62) Segala, E.; Sougakoff, W.; Nevejans-Chauffour, A.; Jarlier, V.; Petrella, S. New mutations in the  
21 mycobacterial ATP synthase: new insights into the binding of the diarylquinoline TMC207 to the  
22 ATP synthase C-ring structure. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.* **2012**, *56*, 2326–2334.  
23  
24 (63) Preiss, L.; Langer, J. D.; Yildiz, O.; Eckhardt-Strelau, L.; Guillemont, J. E.; Koul, A.; Meier, T.  
25 Structure of the mycobacterial ATP synthase Fo rotor ring in complex with the anti-TB drug  
26 bedaquiline. *Sci. Adv.* **2015**, *1*, e1500106.  
27  
28 (64) Heidelberger, M.; Jacobs, W. A. Syntheses in the cinchona series. I. The simpler cinchona  
29 alkaloids and their dihydro derivatives. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1919**, *41*, 817–833.  
30  
31 (65) Li, F.; Li, Y.; Jia, Z.; Xu, M.; Tian, P.; Lin, G. Biscinchona alkaloids as highly efficient  
32 bifunctional organocatalysts for the asymmetric conjugate addition of malonates to nitroalkenes  
33 at ambient temperature. *Tetrahedron* **2011**, *67*, 10186–10194.  
34  
35 (66) Suszko, J.; Kaminska, B. Oxidative transformations of the side chain of quinine. *Bull. Acad. Pol.*  
36 *Sci. Ser. Sci. Chim.* **1959**, *7*, 377–379.  
37  
38 (67) Diaz-Arauzo, H.; Cook, J. M.; Christie, D. J. Synthesis of 10,11-dihydroxydihydroquinidine *N*-  
39 oxide, a new metabolite of quinidine. Preparation and 1H-nmr spectroscopy of the metabolites of  
40 quinine and quinidine and conformational analysis via 2D COSY nmr spectroscopy. *J. Nat. Prod.*  
41 **1990**, *53*, 112124.  
42  
43 (68) Carroll, F. I.; Abraham, P.; Gaetano, K.; Mascarella, S. W.; Wohl, R. A.; Lind, J.; Petzoldt, K.  
44 (3*S*)-3-Hydroxyquinidine, the major biotransformation product of quinidine. Synthesis and  
45 conformational studies. X-Ray molecular structure of (3*S*)-3-hydroxyquinidine  
46 methanesulphonate. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans.* **1991**, 3017–3026.  
47  
48 (69) Dillon, N. A.; Peterson, N. D.; Rosen, B. C.; Baughn, A. D. Pantothenate and pantetheine  
49 antagonize the antitubercular activity of pyrazinamide. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.* **2014**, *58*,  
50 7258–7263.  
51  
52 (70) Bricker, A. L.; Camilli, A. Transformation of a type 4 encapsulated strain of *Streptococcus*  
53 *pneumoniae*. *FEMS Microbiol. Lett.* **1999**, *172*, 131–135.  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

- 1  
2  
3 (71) Evans, M. E. Determining the frequency of resistance of *Streptococcus pneumoniae* to  
4 ciprofloxacin, levofloxacin, trovafloxacin, grepafloxacin, and gemifloxacin. *Eur. J. Clin.*  
5 *Microbiol. Infect. Dis.* **2001**, *20*, 883–885.  
6  
7 (72) Biswas, I.; Jha, J. K.; Fromm, N. Shuttle expression plasmids for genetic studies in  
8 *Streptococcus mutans*. *Microbiology* **2008**, *154*, 2275–2282.  
9  
10 (73) Jenkins, S. G.; Schuetz, A. N. Current concepts in laboratory testing to guide antimicrobial  
11 therapy. *Mayo. Clin. Proc.* **2012**, *87*, 290–308.  
12  
13 (74) Barry, A. L.; Craig, W. A.; H., N.; Reller, L. B.; Sanders, C. C.; Swenson, J. M. *Methods for*  
14 *determining bactericidal activity of antimicrobial agents; approved guideline. (National*  
15 *Committee for Clinical Laboratory Standards, 1999)*. 18th ed.; National Committee for Clinical  
16 Laboratory Standards, CLSI, 1999; Vol. 18.  
17  
18 (75) Wu, X.; Zhang, Q.; Guo, J.; Jia, Y.; Zhang, Z.; Zhao, M.; Yang, Y.; Wang, B.; Hu, J.; Sheng, L.;  
19 Li, Y. Metabolism of F18, a derivative of calanolide A, in human liver microsomes and cytosol.  
20 *Front. Pharmacol.* **2017**, *8*, 479.  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

## TOC Graphic

